ETSI TS 136 355 V13.3.0 (2017-02)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

LTE;
Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA);
LTE Positioning Protocol (LPP)
(3GPP TS 36.355 version 13.3.0 Release 13)

Reference

RTS/TSGR-0236355vd30

Keywords

LTE

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00   Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from:
http://www.etsi.org/standards-search

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the only prevailing document is the print of the Portable Document Format (PDF) version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status. Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at
https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:
https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommiteeSupportStaff.aspx

Copyright Notification

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: *"Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards"*, which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the ETSI Drafting Rules (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

    x   the first digit:

        1   presented to TSG for information;

        2   presented to TSG for approval;

        3   or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.

    y   the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.

    z   the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1   Scope

The present document contains the definition of the LTE Positioning Protocol (LPP).

2   References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.

- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.

- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]   3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

[2]   3GPP TS 36.305: "Stage 2 functional specification of User Equipment (UE) positioning in E-UTRAN".

[3]   3GPP TS 23.271: "Functional stage 2 description of Location Services (LCS)".

[4]   IS-GPS-200, Revision D, Navstar GPS Space Segment/Navigation User Interfaces, March 7th, 2006.

[5]   IS-GPS-705, Navstar GPS Space Segment/User Segment L5 Interfaces, September 22, 2005.

[6]   IS-GPS-800, Navstar GPS Space Segment/User Segment L1C Interfaces, September 4, 2008.

[7]   IS-QZSS, Quasi Zenith Satellite System Navigation Service Interface Specifications for QZSS, Ver.1.1, July 31, 2009.

[8]   Galileo OS Signal in Space ICD (OS SIS ICD), Issue 1.2, February 2014, European Union.

[9]   Global Navigation Satellite System GLONASS Interface Control Document, Version 5.1, 2008.

[10]   Specification for the Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS), US Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, DTFA01-96-C-00025, 2001.

[11]   RTCM-SC104, RTCM Recommended Standards for Differential GNSS Service (v.2.3), August 20, 2001.

[12]   3GPP TS 36.331: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); "Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol specification".

[13]   3GPP TS 25.331: "Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol Specification".

[14]   3GPP TS 44.031: "Location Services (LCS); Mobile Station (MS) - Serving Mobile Location Centre (SMLC) Radio Resource LCS Protocol (RRLP)".

[15]   3GPP TS 23.032: "Universal Geographical Area Description (GAD)".

[16]   3GPP TS 36.211: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Physical Channels and Modulation".

[17]   3GPP TS 36.214: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Physical layer – Measurements".

[18]   3GPP TS 36.133: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Requirements for support of radio resource management".

[19]   3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, addressing and identification".

[20]   OMA-TS-LPPe-V1_0, LPP Extensions Specification, Open Mobile Alliance.

[21]   3GPP TS 36.101: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception".

[22]   ITU-T Recommendation X.691 (07/2002) "Information technology - ASN.1 encoding rules: Specification of Packed Encoding Rules (PER)" (Same as the ISO/IEC International Standard 8825-2).

[23]   BDS-SIS-ICD-2.0: "BeiDou Navigation Satellite System Signal In Space Interface Control Document Open Service Signal (Version 2.0)", December 2013.

[24]   ATIS-0500027: "Recommendations for Establishing Wide Scale Indoor Location Performance", May 2015.

[25]   Bluetooth Special Interest Group: "Bluetooth Core Specification v4.2", December 2014.

[26]   IEEE 802.11, Part 11: "Wireless LAN Medium Access Control (MAC) and Physical Layer (PHY) Specifications".

3   Definitions and Abbreviations

3.1   Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in [1], [2] and [3] apply. Other definitions are provided below.

Location Server: a physical or logical entity (e.g., E-SMLC or SUPL SLP) that manages positioning for a target device by obtaining measurements and other location information from one or more positioning units and providing assistance data to positioning units to help determine this. A Location Server may also compute or verify the final location estimate.

Reference Source: a physical entity or part of a physical entity that provides signals (e.g., RF, acoustic, infra-red) that can be measured (e.g., by a Target Device) in order to obtain the location of a Target Device.

Target Device: the device that is being positioned (e.g., UE or SUPL SET).

Observed Time Difference Of Arrival (OTDOA): The time interval that is observed by a target device between the reception of downlink signals from two different cells. If a signal from cell 1 is received at the moment t_1, and a signal from cell 2 is received at the moment t_2, the OTDOA is $t_2 - t_1$.

3.2   Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply.

ADR	Accumulated Delta-Range
A-GNSS	Assisted-GNSS
AP	Access Point
ARFCN	Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number
BDS	BeiDou Navigation Satellite System
BTS	Base Transceiver Station (GERAN)
CID	Cell-ID (positioning method)
CNAV	Civil Navigation
CRS	Cell-specific Reference Signals

ECEF	Earth-Centered, Earth-Fixed
ECGI	Evolved Cell Global Identifier
ECI	Earth-Centered-Inertial
E-CID	Enhanced Cell-ID (positioning method)
EGNOS	European Geostationary Navigation Overlay Service
E-SMLC	Enhanced Serving Mobile Location Centre
E-UTRAN	Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network
EOP	Earth Orientation Parameters
EPDU	External Protocol Data Unit
FDMA	Frequency Division Multiple Access
FEC	Forward Error Correction
FTA	Fine Time Assistance
GAGAN	GPS Aided Geo Augmented Navigation
GLONASS	GLObal'naya NAvigatsionnaya Sputnikovaya Sistema (Engl.: Global Navigation Satellite System)
GNSS	Global Navigation Satellite System
GPS	Global Positioning System
ICD	Interface Control Document
IOD	Issue of Data
IS	Interface Specification
LPP	LTE Positioning Protocol
LPPa	LTE Positioning Protocol Annex
LSB	Least Significant Bit
MBS	Metropolitan Beacon System
MO-LR	Mobile Originated Location Request
MSAS	Multi-functional Satellite Augmentation System
MSB	Most Significant Bit
msd	mean solar day
MT-LR	Mobile Terminated Location Request
NAV	Navigation
NICT	National Institute of Information and Communications Technology
NI-LR	Network Induced Location Request
NTSC	National Time Service Center of Chinese Academy of Sciences
OTDOA	Observed Time Difference Of Arrival
PDU	Protocol Data Unit
PRC	Pseudo-Range Correction
PRS	Positioning Reference Signals
PZ-90	Parametry Zemli 1990 Goda – Parameters of the Earth Year 1990
QZS	Quasi Zenith Satellite
QZSS	Quasi-Zenith Satellite System
QZST	Quasi-Zenith System Time
RF	Radio Frequency
RRC	Range-Rate Correction
	Radio Resource Control
RSRP	Reference Signal Received Power
RSRQ	Reference Signal Received Quality
RSTD	Reference Signal Time Difference
RU	Russia
SBAS	Space Based Augmentation System
SET	SUPL Enabled Terminal
SFN	System Frame Number
SLP	SUPL Location Platform
SUPL	Secure User Plane Location
SV	Space Vehicle
TBS	Terrestrial Beacon System
TLM	Telemetry
TOD	Time Of Day
TOW	Time Of Week
UDRE	User Differential Range Error
ULP	User Plane Location Protocol
USNO	US Naval Observatory
UT1	Universal Time No.1
UTC	Coordinated Universal Time

WAAS   Wide Area Augmentation System
WGS-84   World Geodetic System 1984
WLAN   Wireless Local Area Network

4 Functionality of Protocol

4.1 General

4.1.1 LPP Configuration

LPP is used point-to-point between a location server (E-SMLC or SLP) and a target device (UE or SET) in order to position the target device using position-related measurements obtained by one or more reference sources. Figure 4.1.1-1 shows the configuration as applied to the control- and user-plane location solutions for E-UTRAN (as defined in [2] and [3]).
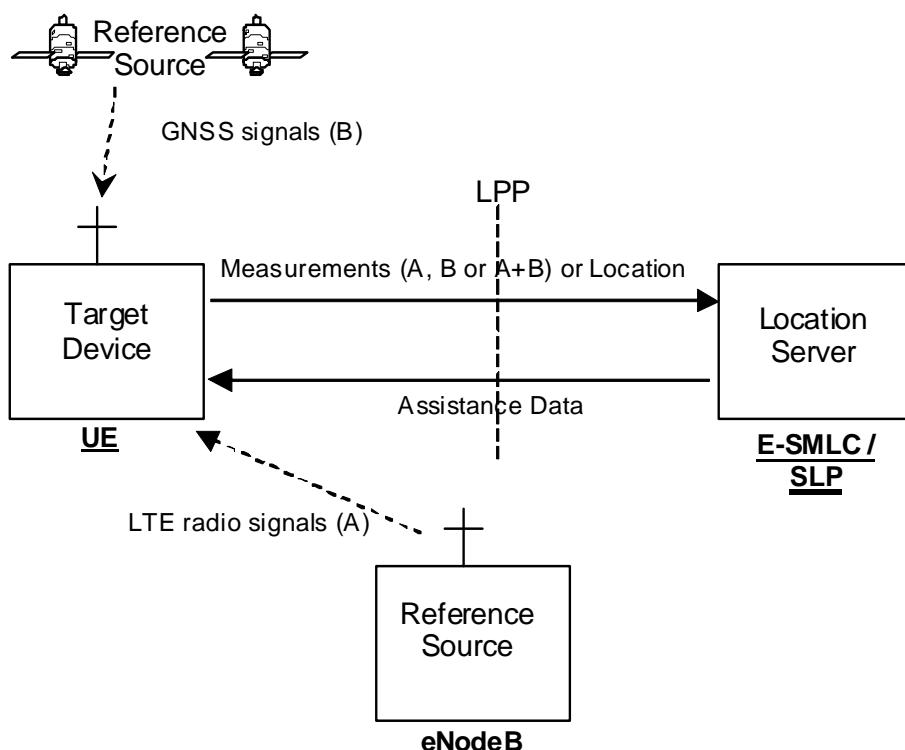
Figure 4.1.1-1: LPP Configuration for Control- and User-Plane Positioning in E-UTRAN

4.1.2 LPP Sessions and Transactions

An LPP session is used between a Location Server and the target device in order to obtain location related measurements or a location estimate or to transfer assistance data. A single LPP session is used to support a single location request (e.g., for a single MT-LR, MO-LR or NI-LR). Multiple LPP sessions can be used between the same endpoints to support multiple different location requests (as required by [3]). Each LPP session comprises one or more LPP transactions, with each LPP transaction performing a single operation (capability exchange, assistance data transfer, or location information transfer). In E-UTRAN the LPP transactions are realized as LPP procedures. The instigator of an LPP session will always instigate the first LPP transaction, but subsequent transactions may be instigated by either end. LPP transactions within a session may occur serially or in parallel. LPP transactions are indicated at the LPP protocol level with a transaction ID in order to associate messages with one another (e.g., request and response).

Messages within a transaction are linked by a common transaction identifier.

4.1.3   LPP Position Methods

Internal LPP positioning methods and associated signalling content are defined in this specification.

This version of the specification defines OTDOA, A-GNSS, E-CID, Barometric Sensor, TBS, WLAN, and Bluetooth positioning methods.

Editor"s Note: Value ranges may need confirmation with RAN4.

4.1.4   LPP Messages

Each LPP transaction involves the exchange of one or more LPP messages between the location server and the target device. The general format of an LPP message consists of a set of common fields followed by a body. The body (which may be empty) contains information specific to a particular message type. Each message type contains information specific to one or more positioning methods and/or information common to all positioning methods.

The common fields are as follows:

Field	Role
Transaction ID	Identify messages belonging to the same transaction
Transaction End Flag	Indicate when a transaction (e.g. one with periodic responses) has ended
Sequence Number	Enable detection of a duplicate LPP message at a receiver
Acknowledgement	Enable an acknowledgement to be requested and/or returned for any LPP message

NOTE: Use of the Transaction ID and Transaction End fields conform to the procedures in clause 5 and are independent of the means used to transport LPP messages (e.g., whether using a NAS MO-LR Request, NAS Generic Transport or user-plane solution).

The following message types are defined:

-    Request Capabilities;

-    Provide Capabilities;

-    Request Assistance Data;

-    Provide Assistance Data;

-    Request Location Information;

-    Provide Location Information;

-    Abort;

-    Error.

4.2   Common LPP Session Procedure

The purpose of this procedure is to support an LPP session comprising a sequence of LPP transactions. The procedure is described in Figure 4.2-1.
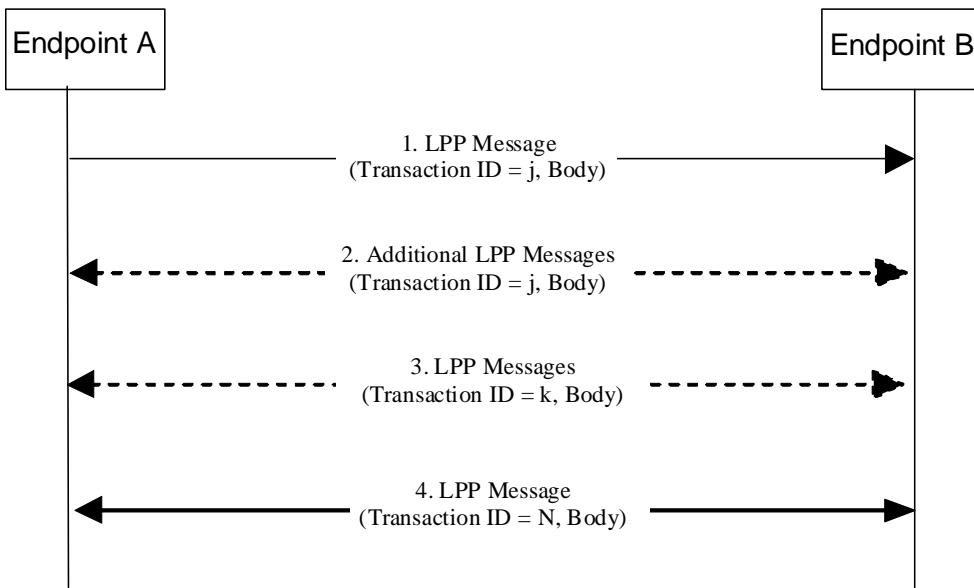
Figure 4.2-1 LPP Session Procedure

1. Endpoint A, which may be either the target or the server, initiates an LPP session by sending an LPP message for an initial LPP transaction *j* to the other endpoint B (which has an opposite role to A).

2. Endpoints A and B may exchange further messages to continue the transaction started in step 1.

3. Either endpoint may instigate further transactions by sending additional LPP messages.

4. A session is terminated by a final transaction *N* in which LPP messages will be exchanged between the two endpoints.

Within each transaction, all constituent messages shall contain the same transaction identifier. The last message sent in each transaction shall have the IE *endTransaction* set to TRUE. Transactions that occur in parallel shall use different transaction IDs; transaction IDs for completed transactions may be reused at any time after the final message of the previous transaction with the same ID is known to have been received.

4.3   LPP Transport

4.3.1   Transport Layer Requirements

LPP requires reliable, in-sequence delivery of LPP messages from the underlying transport layers. This section describes the transport capabilities that are available within LPP. A UE implementing LPP for the control-plane solution shall support LPP reliable transport (including all three of duplicate detection, acknowledgement, and retransmission).

LPP reliable transport functionality is not used in the user-plane solution.

The following requirements in subclauses 4.3.2, 4.3.3, and 4.3.4 for LPP reliable transport apply only when the capability is supported.

4.3.2   LPP Duplicate Detection

A sender shall include a sequence number in all LPP messages sent for a particular location session. The sequence number shall be distinct for different LPP messages sent in the same direction in the same location session (e.g., may start at zero in the first LPP message and increase monotonically in each succeeding LPP message). Sequence numbers used in the uplink and downlink are independent (e.g., can be the same).

A receiver shall record the most recent received sequence number for each location session. If a message is received carrying the same sequence number as that last received for the associated location session, it shall be discarded. Otherwise (i.e., if the sequence number is different or if no sequence number was previously received or if no sequence number is included), the message shall be processed.

Sending and receiving sequence numbers shall be deleted in a server when the associated location session is terminated and shall be deleted in a target device when there has been no activity for a particular location session for 10 minutes.

NOTE: For LPP control-plane use, a target device can be aware of a location session from information provided at the NAS level for downlink transport of an LPP message.

4.3.3 LPP Acknowledgement

4.3.3.1 General

Each LPP message may carry an acknowledgement request and/or an acknowledgement indicator. A LPP message including an acknowledgement request (i.e., that include the IE *ackRequested* set to TRUE) shall also include a sequence number. Upon reception of an LPP message which includes the IE *ackRequested* set to TRUE, a receiver returns an LPP message with an acknowledgement response (i.e., that includes the *ackIndicator* IE set to the same sequence number of the message being acknowledged). An acknowledgement response may contain no LPP message body (in which case only the sequence number being acknowledged is significant); alternatively, the acknowledgement may be sent in an LPP message along with an LPP message body. An acknowledgement is returned for each received LPP message that requested an acknowledgement including any duplicate(s). Once a sender receives an acknowledgement for an LPP message, and provided any included sequence number is matching, it is permitted to send the next LPP message. No message reordering is needed at the receiver since this stop-and-wait method of sending ensures that messages normally arrive in the correct order.

When an LPP message is transported via a NAS MO-LR request, the message does not request an acknowledgement.

4.3.3.2 Procedure related to Acknowledgement

Figure 4.3.3.2-1 shows the procedure related to acknowledgement.
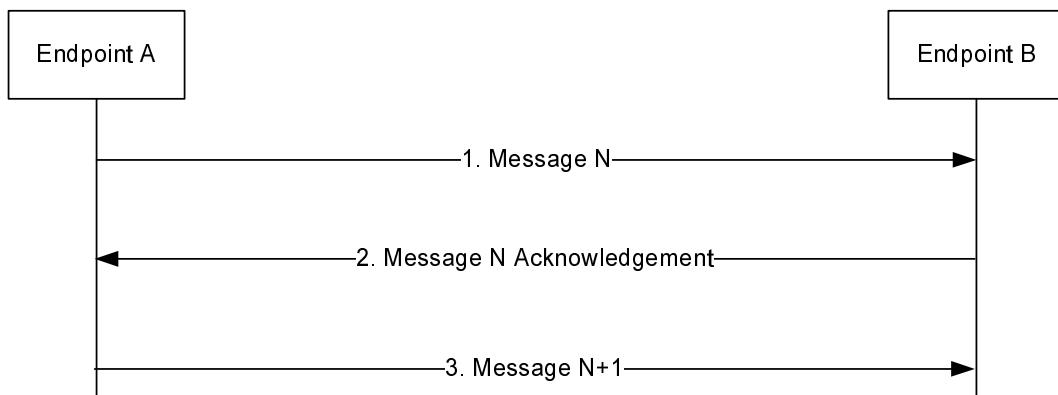
Figure 4.3.3.2-1: LPP Acknowledgement procedure

1. Endpoint A sends an LPP message *N* to Endpoint B which includes the IE *ackRequested* set to TRUE and a sequence number.

2. If LPP message *N* is received and Endpoint B is able to decode the *ackRequested* value and sequence number, Endpoint B shall return an acknowledgement for message *N*. The acknowledgement shall contain the IE *ackIndicator* set to the same sequence number as that in message *N*.

3. When the acknowledgement for LPP message *N* is received and provided the included *ackIndicator* IE matches the sequence number sent in message *N*, Endpoint A sends the next LPP message *N+1* to Endpoint B when this message is available.

4.3.4 LPP Retransmission

4.3.4.1 General

This capability builds on the acknowledgement and duplicate detection capabilities. When an LPP message which requires acknowledgement is sent and not acknowledged, it is resent by the sender following a timeout period up to three times. If still unacknowledged after that, the sender aborts all LPP activity for the associated session. The timeout period is determined by the sender implementation but shall not be less than a minimum value of 250ms.

4.3.4.2 Procedure related to Retransmission

Figure 4.3.4.2-1 shows the procedure related to retransmission when combined with acknowledgement and duplicate detection.
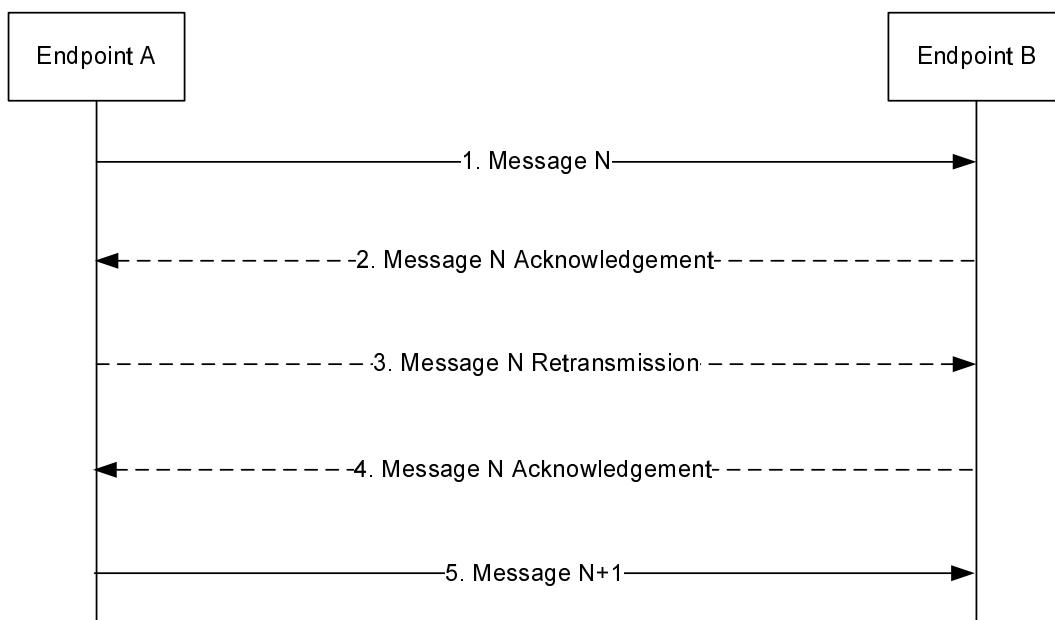
Figure 4.3.4.2-1: LPP Retransmission procedure

1. Endpoint A sends an LPP message *N* to Endpoint B for a particular location session and includes a request for acknowledgement along with a sequence number.

2. If LPP message *N* is received and Endpoint B is able to decode the *ackRequested* value and sequence number (regardless of whether the message body can be correctly decoded), Endpoint B shall return an acknowledgement for message *N*. If the acknowledgement is received by Endpoint A (such that the acknowledged message can be identified and sequence numbers are matching), Endpoint A skips steps 3 and 4.

3. If the acknowledgement in step 2 is not received after a timeout period, Endpoint A shall retransmit LPP message *N* and shall include the same sequence number as in step 1.

4. If LPP message *N* in step 3 is received and Endpoint B is able to decode the *ackRequested* value and sequence number (regardless of whether the message body can be correctly decoded and whether or not the message is considered a duplicate), Endpoint B shall return an acknowledgement. Steps 3 may be repeated one or more times if the acknowledgement in step 4 is not received after a timeout period by Endpoint A. If the acknowledgement in step 4 is still not received after sending three retransmissions, Endpoint A shall abort all procedures and activity associated with LPP support for the particular location session.

5. Once an acknowledgement in step 2 or step 4 is received, Endpoint A sends the next LPP message *N+1* for the location session to Endpoint B when this message is available.

5 LPP Procedures

5.1 Procedures related to capability transfer

The purpose of the procedures that are grouped together in this section is to enable the transfer of capabilities from the target device to the server. Capabilities in this context refer to positioning and protocol capabilities related to LPP and the positioning methods supported by LPP.

These procedures instantiate the Capability Transfer transaction from 3GPP TS 36.305 [2].

5.1.1 Capability Transfer procedure

The Capability Transfer procedure is shown in Figure 5.1.1-1.
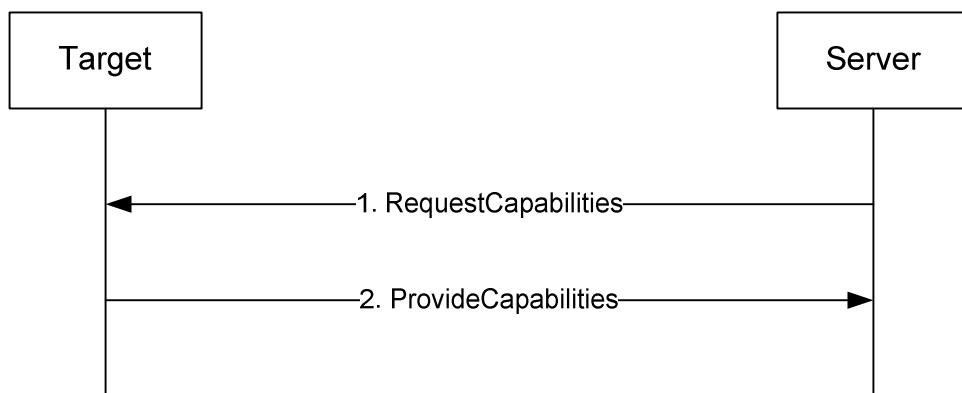
Figure 5.1.1-1: LPP Capability Transfer procedure

1. The server sends a *RequestCapabilities* message to the target. The server may indicate the types of capability needed.

2. The target responds with a *ProvideCapabilities* message to the server. The capabilities shall correspond to any capability types specified in step 1. This message shall include the *endTransaction* IE set to TRUE.

5.1.2 Capability Indication procedure

The Capability Indication procedure allows the target to provide unsolicited capabilities to the server and is shown in Figure 5.1.2-1.
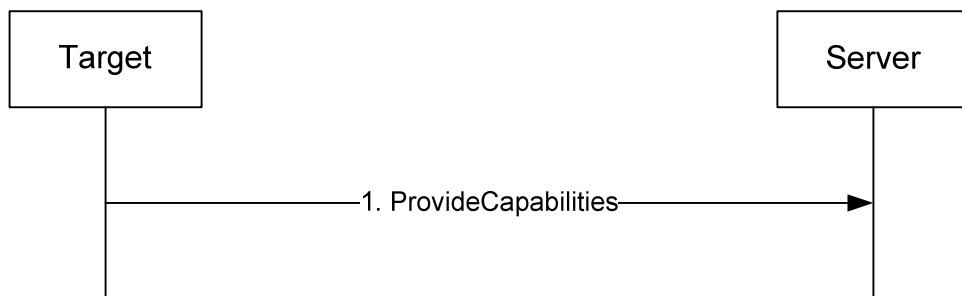
Figure 5.1.2-1: LPP Capability Indication procedure

1. The target sends a *ProvideCapabilities* message to the server. This message shall include the *endTransaction* IE set to TRUE.

5.1.3 Reception of LPP Request Capabilities

Upon receiving a *RequestCapabilities* message, the target device shall generate a *ProvideCapabilities* message as a response.

The target device shall:

> 1> for each positioning method for which a request for capabilities is included in the message:

>> 2> if the target device supports this positioning method:

>>> 3> include the capabilities of the device for that supported positioning method in the response message;

> 1> set the IE *LPP-TransactionID* in the response message to the same value as the IE *LPP-TransactionID* in the received message;

> 1> deliver the response message to lower layers for transmission.

5.1.4 Transmission of LPP Provide Capabilities

When triggered to transmit a *ProvideCapabilities* message, the target device shall:

> 1> for each positioning method whose capabilities are to be indicated:

>> 2> set the corresponding IE to include the device"s capabilities;

>> 2> if OTDOA capabilities are to be indicated:

>>> 3> include the IE *supportedBandListEUTRA*;

> 1> deliver the response to lower layers for transmission.

5.2 Procedures related to Assistance Data Transfer

The purpose of the procedures in this section is to enable the target to request assistance data from the server to assist in positioning, and to enable the server to transfer assistance data to the target in the absence of a request.

These procedures instantiate the Assistance Data Transfer transaction from 3GPP TS 36.305 [2].

5.2.1 Assistance Data Transfer procedure

The Assistance Data Transfer procedure is shown in Figure 5.2.1-1.
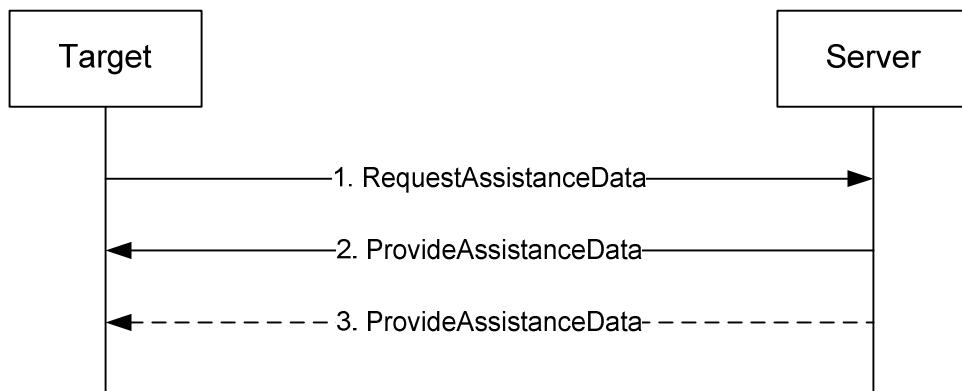
Figure 5.2.1-1: LPP Assistance data transfer procedure

1. The target sends a *RequestAssistanceData* message to the server.

2. The server responds with a *ProvideAssistanceData* message to the target containing assistance data. The transferred assistance data should match or be a subset of the assistance data requested in step 1. The server may

also provide any not requested information that it considers useful to the target . If step 3 does not occur, this message shall set the *endTransaction* IE to TRUE.

3. The server may transmit one or more additional *ProvideAssistanceData* messages to the target containing further assistance data. The transferred assistance data should match or be a subset of the assistance data requested in step 1. The server may also provide any not requested information that it considers useful to the target. The last message shall include the *endTransaction* IE set to TRUE.

5.2.2 Assistance Data Delivery procedure

The Assistance Data Delivery procedure allows the server to provide unsolicited assistance data to the target and is shown in Figure 5.2.2-1.
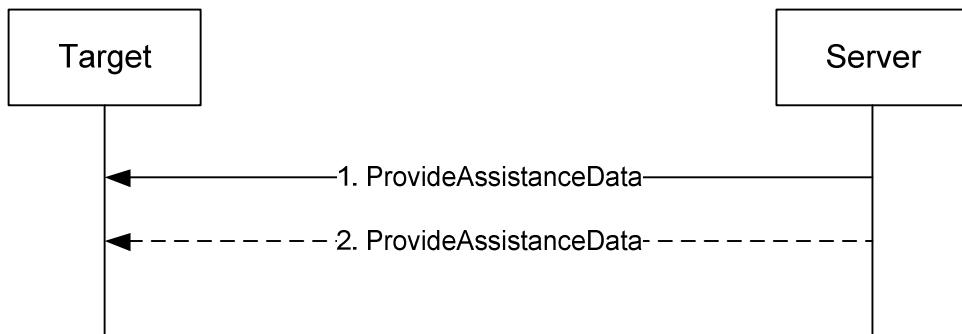
Figure 5.2.2-1: LPP Assistance data transfer procedure

1. The server sends a *ProvideAssistanceData* message to the target containing assistance data. If step 2 does not occur, this message shall set the *endTransaction* IE to TRUE.

2. The server may transmit one or more additional *ProvideAssistanceData* messages to the target containing additional assistance data. The last message shall include the *endTransaction* IE set to TRUE.

5.2.3 Transmission of LPP Request Assistance Data

When triggered to transmit a *RequestAssistanceData* message, the target device shall:

1> set the IEs for the positioning-method-specific request for assistance data to request the data indicated by upper layers.

5.2.4 Reception of LPP Provide Assistance Data

Upon receiving a *ProvideAssistanceData* message, the target device shall:

1> for each positioning method contained in the message:

2> deliver the related assistance data to upper layers.

5.3 Procedures related to Location Information Transfer

The purpose of the procedures in this section is to enable the server to request location measurement data and/or a location estimate from the target, and to enable the target to transfer location measurement data and/or a location estimate to a server in the absence of a request.

These procedures instantiate the Location Information Transfer transaction in 3GPP TS 36.305 [2].

NOTE: The service layer (e.g. NAS or OMA SUPL ULP) would be used to transfer information associated with a location request from a target to a server (MO-LR).

5.3.1 Location Information Transfer procedure

The Location Information Transfer procedure is shown in Figure 5.3.1-1.
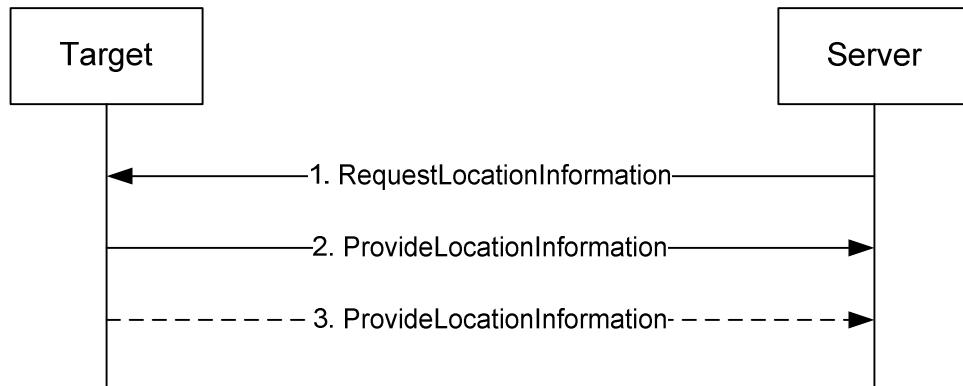
Figure 5.3.1-1: LPP Location Information transfer procedure

1. The server sends a *RequestLocationInformation* message to the target to request location information, indicating the type of location information needed and potentially the associated QoS.

2. The target sends a *ProvideLocationInformation* message to the server to transfer location information. The location information transferred should match or be a subset of the location information requested in step 1 unless the server explicitly allows additional location information. If step 3 does not occur, this message shall set the *endTransaction* IE to TRUE.

3. If requested in step 1, the target sends additional *ProvideLocationInformation* messages to the server to transfer location information. The location information transferred should match or be a subset of the location information requested in step 1 unless the server explicitly allows additional location information. The last message shall include the *endTransaction* IE set to TRUE.

5.3.2 Location Information Delivery procedure

The Location Information Delivery allows the target to provide unsolicited location information to the server. The procedure is shown in Figure 5.3.2-1.
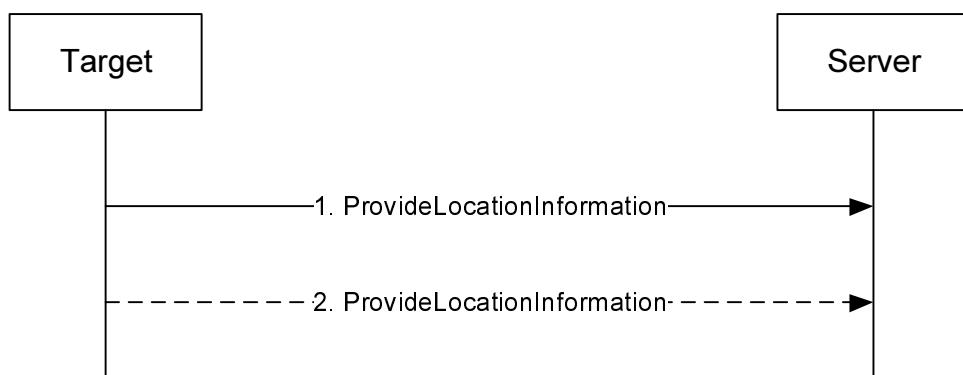
Figure 5.3.2-1: LPP Location Information Delivery procedure

1. The target sends a *ProvideLocationInformation* message to the server to transfer location information. If step 2 does not occur, this message shall set the *endTransaction* IE to TRUE.

2. The target may send one or more additional *ProvideLocationInformation* messages to the server containing additional location information data. The last message shall include the *endTransaction* IE set to TRUE.

5.3.3   Reception of Request Location Information

Upon receiving a *RequestLocationInformation* message, the target device shall:

    1> if the requested information is compatible with the target device capabilities and configuration:

        2> include the requested information in a *ProvideLocationInformation* message;

        2> set the IE *LPP-TransactionID* in the response to the same value as the IE *LPP-TransactionID* in the received message;

        2> deliver the *ProvideLocationInformation* message to lower layers for transmission.

    1> otherwise:

        2> if one or more positioning methods are included that the target device does not support:

            3> continue to process the message as if it contained only information for the supported positioning methods;

            3> handle the signaling content of the unsupported positioning methods by LPP error detection as in 5.4.3.

5.3.4   Transmission of Provide Location Information

When triggered to transmit *ProvideLocationInformation* message, the target device shall:

    1> for each positioning method contained in the message:

        2> set the corresponding IE to include the available location information;

    1> deliver the response to lower layers for transmission.

5.4   Error Handling Procedures

5.4.1   General

This sub-clause describes how a receiving entity (target device or location server) behaves in cases when it receives erroneous or unexpected data or detects that certain data are missing.

5.4.2   Procedures related to Error Indication

Figure 5.4.2-1 shows the Error indication procedure.
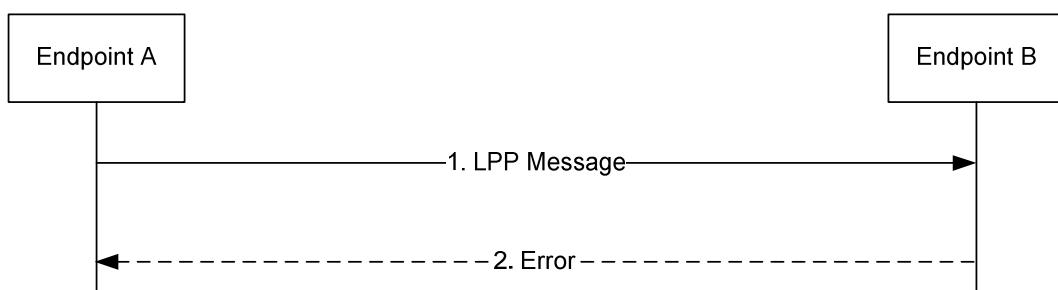
Figure 5.4.2-1: LPP Error Indication procedure

1. Endpoint A sends an LPP message to Endpoint B.

2. Endpoint B determines that the LPP message in step 1 contains an error. Endpoint B returns an *Error* message to Endpoint A indicating the error or errors and discards the message in step 1. If Endpoint B is able to determine that the erroneous LPP message in step 1 is an LPP Error or Abort Message, Endpoint B discards the message in step 1 without returning an *Error* message to Endpoint A.

5.4.3 LPP Error Detection

Upon receiving any LPP message, the receiving entity shall attempt to decode the message and verify the presence of any errors and:

> 1> if decoding errors are encountered:

>> 2> if the receiver can not determine that the received message is an LPP *Error* or *Abort* message:

>>> 3> return an LPP *Error* message to the sender and include the received *LPP-TransactionID*, if this was decoded, and type of error;

>>> 3> discard the received message and stop the error detection procedure;

> 1> if the message is a duplicate of a previously received message:

>> 2> discard the message and stop the error detection procedure;

> 1> if the *LPP-TransactionID* matches the *LPP-TransactionID* for a procedure that is still ongoing for the same session and the message type is invalid for the current state of the procedure:

>> 2> abort the ongoing procedure;

>> 2> return an LPP *Error* message to the sender and include the received transaction ID and type of error;

>> 2> discard the message and stop the error detection procedure;

> 1> if the message type is an LPP *RequestCapabilities* and some of the requested information is not supported:

>> 2> return any information that can be provided in a normal response.

> 1> if the message type is an LPP *RequestAssistanceData* or *RequestLocationInformation* and some or all of the requested information is not supported:

>> 2> return any information that can be provided in a normal response, which includes indications on other information that is not supported.

5.4.4 Reception of an LPP Error Message

Upon receiving an *Error* message, a device shall:

> 1> abort any ongoing procedure associated with the *LPP-TransactionID* if included in the received message.

The device may:

> 1> restart the aborted procedure taking into consideration the returned error information.

5.5 Abort Procedure

5.5.1 General

The purpose of the abort procedure is to allow the target device or location server to abort an ongoing procedure due to some unexpected event (e.g., cancellation of a location request by an LCS client). It can also be used to stop an ongoing procedure (e.g., periodic location reporting from the target device).

5.5.2 Procedures related to Abort

Figure 5.5.2-1 shows the Abort procedure.
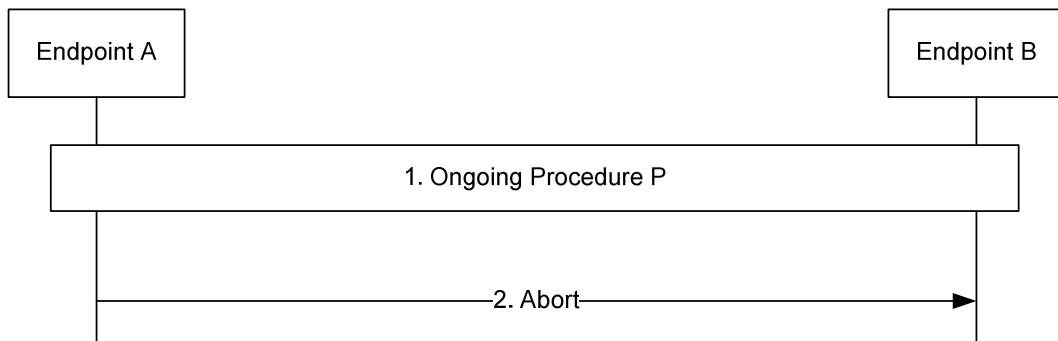
Figure 5.5.2-1: LPP Abort procedure

1. A procedure P is ongoing between endpoints A and B.

2. Endpoint A determines that the procedure must be aborted and sends an *Abort* message to Endpoint B carrying the transaction ID for procedure P. Endpoint B aborts procedure P.

5.5.3 Reception of an LPP Abort Message

Upon receiving an *Abort* message, a device shall:

1> abort any ongoing procedure associated with the transaction ID indicated in the message.

6 Information Element Abstract Syntax Definition

6.1 General

The contents of each LPP message is specified in sub-clause 6.2 using ASN.1 to specify the message syntax and using tables when needed to provide further detailed information about the fields specified in the message syntax.

The ASN.1 in this section uses the same format and coding conventions as described in Annex A of [12].

Transfer syntax for LPP messages is derived from their ASN.1 definitions by use of Basic Packed Encoding Rules (BASIC-PER), Unaligned Variant, as specified in ITU-T Rec. X.691 [22]. The encoded LPP message always contains a multiple of 8 bits.

Transfer syntax for LPP IEs is derived from their ASN.1 definitions by use of Basic Packed Encoding Rules (BASIC-PER), Unaligned Variant, as specified in ITU-T Rec. X.691 [22]. The encoded LPP IE always contains a multiple of 8 bits. This applies when a single LPP IE is encoded as the basic production, i.e. for other purposes than encoding the LPP IE within an LPP message.

The need for fields to be present in a message or an abstract type, i.e., the ASN.1 fields that are specified as OPTIONAL in the abstract notation (ASN.1), is specified by means of comment text tags attached to the OPTIONAL statement in the abstract syntax. The meaning of each tag is specified in table 6.1-1. These tags are used in the downlink (server to target) direction only.

Table 6.1-1: Meaning of abbreviations used to specify the need for fields to be present

Abbreviation	Meaning

Abbreviation	Meaning
Cond *conditionTag*	*Conditionally present* A field for which the need is specified by means of conditions. For each *conditionTag*, the need is specified in a tabular form following the ASN.1 segment. In case, according to the conditions, a field is not present, the target takes no action and where applicable shall continue to use the existing value (and/or the associated functionality) unless explicitly stated otherwise in the description of the field itself.
Need OP	*Optionally present* A field that is optional to signal. For downlink messages, the target is not required to take any special action on absence of the field beyond what is specified in the procedural text or the field description table following the ASN.1 segment. The target behaviour on absence should be captured either in the procedural text or in the field description.
Need ON	*Optionally present, No action* A field that is optional to signal. If the message is received by the target, and in case the field is absent, the target takes no action and where applicable shall continue to use the existing value (and/or the associated functionality).
Need OR	*Optionally present, Release* A field that is optional to signal. If the message is received by the target, and in case the field is absent, the target shall discontinue/ stop using/ delete any existing value (and/ or the associated functionality).

When specifying information elements which are to be represented by BIT STRINGs, if not otherwise specifically stated in the field description of the concerned IE or elsewhere, the following principle applies with regards to the ordering of bits:

- The first bit (leftmost bit) contains the most significant bit (MSB);

- the last bit (rightmost bit) contains the least significant bit (LSB).

6.2 LPP PDU Structure

– LPP-PDU-Definitions

This ASN.1 segment is the start of the LPP PDU definitions.

```
-- ASN1START

LPP-PDU-Definitions {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
eps-Access (21) modules (3) lpp (7) version1 (1) lpp-PDU-Definitions (1) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- ASN1STOP
```

– LPP-Message

The *LPP-Message* provides the complete set of information for an invocation or response pertaining to an LPP transaction.

```
-- ASN1START

LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {
    transactionID          LPP-TransactionID   OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    endTransaction         BOOLEAN,
    sequenceNumber         SequenceNumber      OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    acknowledgement        Acknowledgement     OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    lpp-MessageBody        LPP-MessageBody     OPTIONAL    -- Need ON
}

SequenceNumber ::= INTEGER (0..255)

Acknowledgement ::= SEQUENCE {
    ackRequested     BOOLEAN,
```

```
    ackIndicator    SequenceNumber        OPTIONAL
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

LPP-Message field descriptions
transactionID   This field is omitted if an *lpp-MessageBody* is not present (i.e. in an LPP message sent only to acknowledge a previously received message) or if it is not available to the transmitting entity (e.g., in an *LPP-Error* message triggered by a message that could not be parsed). If present, this field shall be ignored at a receiver in an LPP message for which the *lpp-MessageBody* is not present.
endTransaction   This field indicates whether an LPP message is the last message carrying an *lpp-MessageBody* in a transaction (TRUE) or not last (FALSE).
sequenceNumber   This field may be included when LPP operates over the control plane and an *lpp-MessageBody* is included but shall be omitted otherwise.
acknowledgement   This field is included in an LPP acknowledgement and in any LPP message requesting an acknowledgement when LPP operates over the control plane and is omitted otherwise
ackRequested   This field indicates whether an LPP acknowledgement is requested (TRUE) or not (FALSE). A value of TRUE may only be included when an *lpp-MessageBody* is included.
ackIndicator   This field indicates the sequence number of the message being acknowledged.
lpp-MessageBody   This field may be omitted in case the message is sent only to acknowledge a previously received message.

– LPP-MessageBody

The *LPP-MessageBody* identifies the type of an LPP message and contains all LPP information specifically associated with that type.

```
-- ASN1START

LPP-MessageBody ::= CHOICE {
    c1                    CHOICE {
        requestCapabilities        RequestCapabilities,
        provideCapabilities        ProvideCapabilities,
        requestAssistanceData      RequestAssistanceData,
        provideAssistanceData      ProvideAssistanceData,
        requestLocationInformation RequestLocationInformation,
        provideLocationInformation ProvideLocationInformation,
        abort                      Abort,
        error                      Error,
        spare7 NULL, spare6 NULL, spare5 NULL, spare4 NULL,
        spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL, spare0 NULL
    },
    messageClassExtension   SEQUENCE {}
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– LPP-TransactionID

The *LPP-TransactionID* identifies a particular LPP transaction and the initiator of the transaction.

```
-- ASN1START

LPP-TransactionID ::= SEQUENCE {
    initiator             Initiator,
    transactionNumber     TransactionNumber,
    ...
}

Initiator ::= ENUMERATED {
    locationServer,
    targetDevice,
```

```
    ...
}

TransactionNumber ::= INTEGER (0..255)

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.3 Message Body IEs

– RequestCapabilities

The *RequestCapabilities* message body in a LPP message is used by the location server to request the target device capability information for LPP and the supported individual positioning methods.

```
-- ASN1START

RequestCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    criticalExtensions      CHOICE {
        c1                      CHOICE {
            requestCapabilities-r9      RequestCapabilities-r9-IEs,
            spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL
        },
        criticalExtensionsFuture    SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

RequestCapabilities-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonIEsRequestCapabilities        CommonIEsRequestCapabilities        OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    a-gnss-RequestCapabilities          A-GNSS-RequestCapabilities          OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    otdoa-RequestCapabilities           OTDOA-RequestCapabilities           OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ecid-RequestCapabilities            ECID-RequestCapabilities            OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    epdu-RequestCapabilities            EPDU-Sequence                       OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ...,
    [[  sensor-RequestCapabilities-r13  Sensor-RequestCapabilities-r13      OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
        tbs-RequestCapabilities-r13     TBS-RequestCapabilities-r13         OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
        wlan-RequestCapabilities-r13    WLAN-RequestCapabilities-r13        OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
        bt-RequestCapabilities-r13      BT-RequestCapabilities-r13          OPTIONAL   -- Need ON
    ]]
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

RequestCapabilities field descriptions
commonIEsRequestCapabilities
This IE is provided for future extensibility and should not be included in this version of the protocol.

– ProvideCapabilities

The *ProvideCapabilities* message body in a LPP message indicates the LPP capabilities of the target device to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

ProvideCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    criticalExtensions      CHOICE {
        c1                      CHOICE {
            provideCapabilities-r9      ProvideCapabilities-r9-IEs,
            spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL
        },
        criticalExtensionsFuture    SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

ProvideCapabilities-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonIEsProvideCapabilities        CommonIEsProvideCapabilities        OPTIONAL,
    a-gnss-ProvideCapabilities          A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities          OPTIONAL,
    otdoa-ProvideCapabilities           OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities           OPTIONAL,
    ecid-ProvideCapabilities            ECID-ProvideCapabilities            OPTIONAL,
    epdu-ProvideCapabilities            EPDU-Sequence                       OPTIONAL,
```

```
    ...,
    [[   sensor-ProvideCapabilities-r13    Sensor-ProvideCapabilities-r13       OPTIONAL,
         tbs-ProvideCapabilities-r13       TBS-ProvideCapabilities-r13          OPTIONAL,
         wlan-ProvideCapabilities-r13      WLAN-ProvideCapabilities-r13         OPTIONAL,
         bt-ProvideCapabilities-r13        BT-ProvideCapabilities-r13           OPTIONAL
    ]]
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

ProvideCapabilities field descriptions
commonIEsProvideCapabilities
This IE is provided for future extensibility and should not be included in this version of the protocol.

– RequestAssistanceData

The *RequestAssistanceData* message body in a LPP message is used by the target device to request assistance data from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

RequestAssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
    criticalExtensions        CHOICE {
        c1                          CHOICE {
            requestAssistanceData-r9    RequestAssistanceData-r9-IEs,
            spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL
        },
        criticalExtensionsFuture    SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

RequestAssistanceData-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonIEsRequestAssistanceData        CommonIEsRequestAssistanceData       OPTIONAL,
    a-gnss-RequestAssistanceData          A-GNSS-RequestAssistanceData         OPTIONAL,
    otdoa-RequestAssistanceData           OTDOA-RequestAssistanceData          OPTIONAL,
    epdu-RequestAssistanceData            EPDU-Sequence                        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```


– ProvideAssistanceData

The *ProvideAssistanceData* message body in a LPP message is used by the location server to provide assistance data to the target device either in response to a request from the target device or in an unsolicited manner.

```
-- ASN1START

ProvideAssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
    criticalExtensions        CHOICE {
        c1                          CHOICE {
            provideAssistanceData-r9    ProvideAssistanceData-r9-IEs,
            spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL
        },
        criticalExtensionsFuture    SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

ProvideAssistanceData-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonIEsProvideAssistanceData        CommonIEsProvideAssistanceData       OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    a-gnss-ProvideAssistanceData          A-GNSS-ProvideAssistanceData         OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    otdoa-ProvideAssistanceData           OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData          OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    epdu-Provide-Assistance-Data          EPDU-Sequence                        OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

ProvideAssistanceData field descriptions
commonIEsProvideAssistanceData
This IE is provided for future extensibility and should not be included in this version of the protocol.

– RequestLocationInformation

The *RequestLocationInformation* message body in a LPP message is used by the location server to request positioning measurements or a position estimate from the target device.

```
-- ASN1START

RequestLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    criticalExtensions      CHOICE {
        c1                        CHOICE {
            requestLocationInformation-r9   RequestLocationInformation-r9-IEs,
            spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL
        },
        criticalExtensionsFuture    SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

RequestLocationInformation-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonIEsRequestLocationInformation
                                CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation    OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation   A-GNSS-RequestLocationInformation   OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    otdoa-RequestLocationInformation    OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation    OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ecid-RequestLocationInformation     ECID-RequestLocationInformation     OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    epdu-RequestLocationInformation     EPDU-Sequence                       OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ...,
    [[
    sensor-RequestLocationInformation-r13
                                Sensor-RequestLocationInformation-r13
                                                                    OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    tbs-RequestLocationInformation-r13  TBS-RequestLocationInformation-r13  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    wlan-RequestLocationInformation-r13 WLAN-RequestLocationInformation-r13 OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    bt-RequestLocationInformation-r13   BT-RequestLocationInformation-r13   OPTIONAL   -- Need ON
    ]]
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

RequestLocationInformation field descriptions
commonIEsRequestLocationInformation
This field specifies the location information type requested by the location server and optionally other configuration information associated with the requested location information. This field should always be included in this version of the protocol.

– ProvideLocationInformation

The *ProvideLocationInformation* message body in a LPP message is used by the target device to provide positioning measurements or position estimates to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

ProvideLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    criticalExtensions      CHOICE {
        c1                        CHOICE {
            provideLocationInformation-r9   ProvideLocationInformation-r9-IEs,
            spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL
        },
        criticalExtensionsFuture    SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

ProvideLocationInformation-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonIEsProvideLocationInformation
                                CommonIEsProvideLocationInformation    OPTIONAL,
    a-gnss-ProvideLocationInformation   A-GNSS-ProvideLocationInformation   OPTIONAL,
    otdoa-ProvideLocationInformation    OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation    OPTIONAL,
    ecid-ProvideLocationInformation     ECID-ProvideLocationInformation     OPTIONAL,
```

```
    epdu-ProvideLocationInformation    EPDU-Sequence                      OPTIONAL,
    ...,
    [[
    sensor-ProvideLocationInformation-r13
                                       Sensor-ProvideLocationInformation-r13
                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    tbs-ProvideLocationInformation-r13  TBS-ProvideLocationInformation-r13  OPTIONAL,
    wlan-ProvideLocationInformation-r13 WLAN-ProvideLocationInformation-r13 OPTIONAL,
    bt-ProvideLocationInformation-r13   BT-ProvideLocationInformation-r13   OPTIONAL
    ]]
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– Abort

The *Abort* message body in a LPP message carries a request to abort an ongoing LPP procedure.

```
-- ASN1START

Abort ::= SEQUENCE {
    criticalExtensions      CHOICE {
        c1                      CHOICE {
            abort-r9        Abort-r9-IEs,
            spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL
        },
        criticalExtensionsFuture    SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

Abort-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonIEsAbort      CommonIEsAbort          OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    ...,
    epdu-Abort          EPDU-Sequence           OPTIONAL    -- Need ON
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– Error

The *Error* message body in a LPP message carries information concerning a LPP message that was received with errors.

```
-- ASN1START

Error ::= CHOICE {
    error-r9                    Error-r9-IEs,
    criticalExtensionsFuture    SEQUENCE {}
}

Error-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonIEsError      CommonIEsError          OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    ...,
    epdu-Error          EPDU-Sequence           OPTIONAL    -- Need ON
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.4   Common IEs

Common IEs comprise IEs that are applicable to more than one LPP positioning method.

6.4.1   Common Lower-Level IEs

–   AccessTypes

The IE *AccessTypes* is used to indicate several cellular access types using a bit map.

```
-- ASN1START

AccessTypes ::= SEQUENCE {
    accessTypes    BIT STRING {    eutra       (0),
                                   utra        (1),
                                   gsm         (2)  } (SIZE (1..8)),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***AccessTypes* field descriptions**
accessTypes
This field specifies the cellular access type(s). This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular access type is addressed; a zero-value means not addressed.

–   ARFCN-ValueEUTRA

The IEs *ARFCN-ValueEUTRA* and *ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9a0* are used to indicate the ARFCN of the E-UTRA carrier frequency, as defined in [12].

```
-- ASN1START

ARFCN-ValueEUTRA ::= INTEGER (0..maxEARFCN)

ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9a0 ::=   INTEGER (maxEARFCN-Plus1..maxEARFCN2)

maxEARFCN                   INTEGER ::= 65535   -- Maximum value of EUTRA carrier frequency

maxEARFCN-Plus1             INTEGER ::= 65536   -- Lowest value extended EARFCN range

maxEARFCN2                  INTEGER ::= 262143  -- Highest value extended EARFCN range

-- ASN1STOP
```

> NOTE: For fields using the original value range, as defined by IE *ARFCN-ValueEUTRA* i.e. without suffix, value *maxEARFCN* indicates that the E-UTRA carrier frequency is indicated by means of an extension.

–   ARFCN-ValueUTRA

The IE *ARFCN-ValueUTRA* is used to indicate the ARFCN of the UTRA carrier frequency, as defined in [13].

```
-- ASN1START

ARFCN-ValueUTRA ::= INTEGER (0..16383)

-- ASN1STOP
```

–   CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA

The IE *CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA* specifies the global Cell Identifier for E-UTRA or UTRA, the globally unique identity of a cell in E-UTRA or UTRA.

```
-- ASN1START

CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-Identity       SEQUENCE {
                            mcc     SEQUENCE (SIZE (3))     OF INTEGER (0..9),
                            mnc     SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..3))  OF INTEGER (0..9)
```

```
                              },
    cellIdentity        CHOICE {
        eutra  BIT STRING (SIZE (28)),
        utra   BIT STRING (SIZE (32))
    },
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA field descriptions
plmn-Identity
This field identifies the PLMN of the cell as defined in [12].
cellIdentity
This field defines the identity of the cell within the context of the PLMN as defined in [12] and [13]. The size of the bit string allows for the 32-bit extended UTRAN cell ID; in case the cell ID is shorter, the first bits of the string are set to 0.

– *CellGlobalIdGERAN*

The IE *CellGlobalIdGERAN* specifies the global Cell Identifier for GERAN, the globally unique identity of a cell in GERAN.

```
-- ASN1START

CellGlobalIdGERAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-Identity       SEQUENCE {
                            mcc     SEQUENCE (SIZE (3))    OF INTEGER (0..9),
                            mnc     SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..3))  OF INTEGER (0..9)
                            },
    locationAreaCode    BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    cellIdentity        BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

CellGlobalIdGERAN field descriptions
plmn-Identity
This field identifies the PLMN of the cell.
locationAreaCode
This field is a fixed length code identifying the location area within a PLMN.
cellIdentity
This field specifies the cell Identifier which is unique within the context of the GERAN location area.

– *ECGI*

The IE *ECGI* specifies the Evolved Cell Global Identifier (ECGI), the globally unique identity of a cell in E-UTRA [12].

```
-- ASN1START

ECGI ::= SEQUENCE {
    mcc             SEQUENCE (SIZE (3))     OF INTEGER (0..9),
    mnc             SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..3))  OF INTEGER (0..9),
    cellidentity    BIT STRING (SIZE (28))
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *Ellipsoid-Point*

The IE *Ellipsoid-Point* is used to describe a geographic shape as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START
```

```
Ellipsoid-Point ::= SEQUENCE {
    latitudeSign                ENUMERATED {north, south},
    degreesLatitude             INTEGER (0..8388607),          -- 23 bit field
    degreesLongitude            INTEGER (-8388608..8388607)    -- 24 bit field
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *Ellipsoid-PointWithUncertaintyCircle*

The IE *Ellipsoid-PointWithUncertaintyCircle* is used to describe a geographic shape as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START

Ellipsoid-PointWithUncertaintyCircle ::= SEQUENCE {
    latitudeSign                ENUMERATED {north, south},
    degreesLatitude             INTEGER (0..8388607),          -- 23 bit field
    degreesLongitude            INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),   -- 24 bit field
    uncertainty                 INTEGER (0..127)
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *EllipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse*

The IE *EllipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse* is used to describe a geographic shape as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START

EllipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse ::= SEQUENCE {
    latitudeSign                ENUMERATED {north, south},
    degreesLatitude             INTEGER (0..8388607),          -- 23 bit field
    degreesLongitude            INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),   -- 24 bit field
    uncertaintySemiMajor        INTEGER (0..127),
    uncertaintySemiMinor        INTEGER (0..127),
    orientationMajorAxis        INTEGER (0..179),
    confidence                  INTEGER (0..100)
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *EllipsoidPointWithAltitude*

The IE *EllipsoidPointWithAltitude* is used to describe a geographic shape as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START

EllipsoidPointWithAltitude ::= SEQUENCE {
    latitudeSign                ENUMERATED {north, south},
    degreesLatitude             INTEGER (0..8388607),          -- 23 bit field
    degreesLongitude            INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),   -- 24 bit field
    altitudeDirection           ENUMERATED {height, depth},
    altitude                    INTEGER (0..32767)             -- 15 bit field
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *EllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid*

The IE *EllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid* is used to describe a geographic shape as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START

EllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
    latitudeSign               ENUMERATED {north, south},
    degreesLatitude            INTEGER (0..8388607),          -- 23 bit field
    degreesLongitude           INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),   -- 24 bit field
    altitudeDirection          ENUMERATED {height, depth},
    altitude                   INTEGER (0..32767),            -- 15 bit field
    uncertaintySemiMajor       INTEGER (0..127),
    uncertaintySemiMinor       INTEGER (0..127),
    orientationMajorAxis       INTEGER (0..179),
    uncertaintyAltitude        INTEGER (0..127),
    confidence                 INTEGER (0..100)
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– EllipsoidArc

The IE *EllipsoidArc* is used to describe a geographic shape as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START

EllipsoidArc ::= SEQUENCE {
    latitudeSign               ENUMERATED {north, south},
    degreesLatitude            INTEGER (0..8388607),          -- 23 bit field
    degreesLongitude           INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),   -- 24 bit field
    innerRadius                INTEGER (0..65535),            -- 16 bit field,
    uncertaintyRadius          INTEGER (0..127),
    offsetAngle                INTEGER (0..179),
    includedAngle              INTEGER (0..179),
    confidence                 INTEGER (0..100)
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– EPDU-Sequence

The *EPDU-Sequence* contains IEs that are defined externally to LPP by other organizations.

```
-- ASN1START

EPDU-Sequence ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxEPDU)) OF EPDU

maxEPDU INTEGER ::= 16

EPDU ::= SEQUENCE {
    ePDU-Identifier         EPDU-Identifier,
    ePDU-Body               EPDU-Body
}

EPDU-Identifier ::= SEQUENCE {
    ePDU-ID                 EPDU-ID,
    ePDU-Name               EPDU-Name       OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EPDU-ID ::= INTEGER (1..256)

EPDU-Name ::= VisibleString (SIZE (1..32))

EPDU-Body ::= OCTET STRING

-- ASN1STOP
```

EPDU-Sequence field descriptions
EPDU-ID This field provides a unique integer ID for the externally defined positioning method. Its value is assigned to the external entity that defines the EPDU. See table External PDU Identifier Definition for a list of external PDU identifiers defined in this version of the specification.
EPDU-Name This field provides an optional character encoding which can be used to provide a quasi-unique name for an external PDU – e.g., by containing the name of the defining organization and/or the name of the associated public or proprietary standard for the EPDU.
EPDU-Body The content and encoding of this field are defined externally to LPP.

External PDU Identifier Definition

EPDU-ID	EPDU Defining entity	Method name	Reference
1	OMA LOC	OMA LPP extensions (LPPe)	OMA-TS-LPPe-V1_0 [20]

– *HorizontalVelocity*

The IE *HorizontalVelocity* is used to describe a velocity shape as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START

HorizontalVelocity ::= SEQUENCE {
    bearing                    INTEGER(0..359),
    horizontalSpeed            INTEGER(0..2047)
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity*

The IE *HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity* is used to describe a velocity shape as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START

HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity ::= SEQUENCE {
    bearing                    INTEGER(0..359),
    horizontalSpeed            INTEGER(0..2047),
    verticalDirection          ENUMERATED{upward, downward},
    verticalSpeed              INTEGER(0..255)
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty*

The IE *HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty* is used to describe a velocity shape as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START

HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty ::= SEQUENCE {
    bearing                    INTEGER(0..359),
    horizontalSpeed            INTEGER(0..2047),
    uncertaintySpeed           INTEGER(0..255)
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

–   *HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty*

The IE *HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty* is used to describe a velocity shape as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START

HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty ::= SEQUENCE {
    bearing                     INTEGER(0..359),
    horizontalSpeed             INTEGER(0..2047),
    verticalDirection           ENUMERATED{upward, downward},
    verticalSpeed               INTEGER(0..255),
    horizontalUncertaintySpeed  INTEGER(0..255),
    verticalUncertaintySpeed    INTEGER(0..255)
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

–   *LocationCoordinateTypes*

The IE *LocationCoordinateTypes* defines a list of possible geographic shapes as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START

LocationCoordinateTypes ::= SEQUENCE {
    ellipsoidPoint                                      BOOLEAN,
    ellipsoidPointWithUncertaintyCircle                 BOOLEAN,
    ellipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse                BOOLEAN,
    polygon                                             BOOLEAN,
    ellipsoidPointWithAltitude                          BOOLEAN,
    ellipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid   BOOLEAN,
    ellipsoidArc                                        BOOLEAN,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

–   *Polygon*

The IE *Polygon* is used to describe a geographic shape as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START

Polygon ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (3..15)) OF PolygonPoints

PolygonPoints ::= SEQUENCE {
    latitudeSign            ENUMERATED {north, south},
    degreesLatitude         INTEGER (0..8388607),         -- 23 bit field
    degreesLongitude        INTEGER (-8388608..8388607)   -- 24 bit field
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

–   *PositioningModes*

The IE *PositioningModes* is used to indicate several positioning modes using a bit map.

```
-- ASN1START

PositioningModes ::= SEQUENCE {
    posModes        BIT STRING {    standalone  (0),
                                    ue-based    (1),
                                    ue-assisted (2)  } (SIZE (1..8)),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

3GPP TS 36.355 version 13.3.0 Release 13

***PositioningModes* field descriptions**
posModes   This field specifies the positioning mode(s). This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular positioning mode is addressed; a zero-value means not addressed.

– *VelocityTypes*

The IE *VelocityTypes* defines a list of possible velocity shapes as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START

VelocityTypes ::= SEQUENCE {
    horizontalVelocity                              BOOLEAN,
    horizontalWithVerticalVelocity                  BOOLEAN,
    horizontalVelocityWithUncertainty               BOOLEAN,
    horizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty    BOOLEAN,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.4.2   Common Positioning

– *CommonIEsRequestCapabilities*

The *CommonIEsRequestCapabilities* carries common IEs for a Request Capabilities LPP message Type.

```
-- ASN1START

CommonIEsRequestCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *CommonIEsProvideCapabilities*

The *CommonIEsProvideCapabilities* carries common IEs for a Provide Capabilities LPP message Type.

```
-- ASN1START

CommonIEsProvideCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *CommonIEsRequestAssistanceData*

The *CommonIEsRequestAssistanceData* carries common IEs for a Request Assistance Data LPP message Type.

```
-- ASN1START

CommonIEsRequestAssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
    primaryCellID       ECGI        OPTIONAL,   -- Cond EUTRA
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
EUTRA	The field is mandatory present for E-UTRA access. The field shall be omitted for non-EUTRA user plane support.

CommonIEsRequestAssistanceData **field descriptions**
primaryCellID
This parameter identifies the current primary cell for the target device.

– *CommonIEsProvideAssistanceData*

The *CommonIEsProvideAssistanceData* carries common IEs for a Provide Assistance Data LPP message Type.

```
-- ASN1START

CommonIEsProvideAssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation*

The *CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation* carries common IEs for a Request Location Information LPP message Type.

```
-- ASN1START

CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    locationInformationType     LocationInformationType,
    triggeredReporting          TriggeredReportingCriteria  OPTIONAL,  -- Cond ECID
    periodicalReporting         PeriodicalReportingCriteria OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    additionalInformation       AdditionalInformation       OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    qos                         QoS                         OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    environment                 Environment                 OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    locationCoordinateTypes     LocationCoordinateTypes     OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    velocityTypes               VelocityTypes               OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ...
}

LocationInformationType ::= ENUMERATED {
    locationEstimateRequired,
    locationMeasurementsRequired,
    locationEstimatePreferred,
    locationMeasurementsPreferred,
    ...
}

PeriodicalReportingCriteria ::=     SEQUENCE {
    reportingAmount                 ENUMERATED {
                                        ra1, ra2, ra4, ra8, ra16, ra32,
                                        ra64, ra-Infinity
                                    } DEFAULT ra-Infinity,
    reportingInterval               ENUMERATED {
                                        noPeriodicalReporting, ri0-25,
                                        ri0-5, ri1, ri2, ri4, ri8, ri16, ri32, ri64
                                    }
}

TriggeredReportingCriteria ::=      SEQUENCE {
    cellChange                      BOOLEAN,
    reportingDuration               ReportingDuration,
    ...
}

ReportingDuration ::=               INTEGER (0..255)

AdditionalInformation ::= ENUMERATED {
    onlyReturnInformationRequested,
    mayReturnAditionalInformation,
    ...
```

```
}

QoS ::= SEQUENCE {
    horizontalAccuracy          HorizontalAccuracy      OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    verticalCoordinateRequest   BOOLEAN,
    verticalAccuracy            VerticalAccuracy        OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    responseTime                ResponseTime            OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    velocityRequest             BOOLEAN,
    ...
}

HorizontalAccuracy ::= SEQUENCE {
    accuracy        INTEGER(0..127),
    confidence      INTEGER(0..100),
    ...
}

VerticalAccuracy ::= SEQUENCE {
    accuracy        INTEGER(0..127),
    confidence      INTEGER(0..100),
    ...
}

ResponseTime ::= SEQUENCE {
    time                            INTEGER (1..128),
    ...,
    [[  responseTimeEarlyFix-r12        INTEGER (1..128)        OPTIONAL        -- Need ON
    ]]
}

Environment ::= ENUMERATED {
    badArea,
    notBadArea,
    mixedArea,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
ECID	The field is optionally present, need ON, if ECID is requested. Otherwise it is not present.

CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation field descriptions
locationInformationType   This IE indicates whether the server requires a location estimate or measurements. For "*locationEstimateRequired*", the target device shall return a location estimate if possible, or indicate a location error if not possible. For "*locationMeasurementsRequired*", the target device shall return measurements if possible, or indicate a location error if not possible. For "*locationEstimatePreferred*", the target device shall return a location estimate if possible, but may also or instead return measurements for any requested position methods for which a location estimate is not possible. For "*locationMeasurementsPreferred*", the target device shall return location measurements if possible, but may also or instead return a location estimate for any requested position methods for which return of location measurements is not possible.
triggeredReporting   This IE indicates that triggered reporting is requested and comprises the following subfields: • *cellChange*: If this field is set to TRUE, the target device provides requested location information each time the primary cell has changed.   • *reportingDuration*: Maximum duration of triggered reporting in seconds. A value of zero is interpreted to mean an unlimited (i.e. "infinite") duration. The target device should continue triggered reporting for the *reportingDuration* or until an LPP *Abort* or *LPP Error* message is received.   The *triggeredReporting* field should not be included by the location server and shall be ignored by the target device if the *periodicalReporting* IE or *responseTime* IE is included in *CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation.*

CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation field descriptions
periodicalReporting   This IE indicates that periodic reporting is requested and comprises the following subfields: • ***reportingAmount*** indicates the number of periodic location information reports requested. Enumerated values correspond to 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, or infinite/indefinite number of reports. If the *reportingAmount* is "*infinite/indefinite"*, the target device should continue periodic reporting until an LPP *Abort* message is received. The value "*ra1*" shall not be used by a sender.   • ***reportingInterval*** indicates the interval between location information reports and the response time requirement for the first location information report. Enumerated values ri0-25, ri0-5, ri1, ri2, ri4, ri8, ri16, ri32, ri64 correspond to reporting intervals of 1, 2, 4, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, and 64 seconds, respectively. Measurement reports containing no measurements or no location estimate are required when a *reportingInterval* expires before a target device is able to obtain new measurements or obtain a new location estimate. The value "*noPeriodicalReporting*" shall not be used by a sender.
additionalInformation   This IE indicates whether a target device is allowed to return additional information to that requested. If this IE indicates "*onlyReturnInformationRequested"* then the target device shall not return any additional information to that requested by the server. If this IE indicates "*mayReturnAdditionalInformation"* then the target device may return additional information to that requested by the server. If a location estimate is returned, any additional information is restricted to that associated with a location estimate (e.g. might include velocity if velocity was not requested but cannot include measurements). If measurements are returned, any additional information is restricted to additional measurements (e.g. might include E-CID measurements if A-GNSS measurements were requested but not E-CID measurements).

qos
 This IE indicates the quality of service and comprises a number of sub-fields. In the case of measurements, some of the sub-fields apply to the location estimate that could be obtained by the server from the measurements provided by the target device assuming that the measurements are the only sources of error. Fields are as follows:
 • ***horizontalAccuracy*** indicates the maximum horizontal error in the location estimate at an indicated confidence level. The "*accuracy*" corresponds to the encoded uncertainty as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15] and "*confidence*" corresponds to confidence as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15].
 • ***verticalCoordinateRequest*** indicates whether a vertical coordinate is required (TRUE) or not (FALSE)
 • ***verticalAccuracy*** indicates the maximum vertical error in the location estimate at an indicated confidence level and is only applicable when a vertical coordinate is requested. The "*accuracy*" corresponds to the encoded uncertainty altitude as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15] and "*confidence*" corresponds to confidence as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15].
 • ***responseTime***
   • ***time*** indicates the maximum response time as measured between receipt of the *RequestLocationInformation* and transmission of a *ProvideLocationInformation*. This is given as an integer number of seconds between 1 and 128. If the *periodicalReporting* IE is included in *CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation*, this field should not be included by the location server and shall be ignored by the target device (if included).
   • ***responseTimeEarlyFix*** indicates the maximum response time as measured between receipt of the *RequestLocationInformation* and transmission of a *ProvideLocationInformation* containing early location measurements or an early location estimate. This is given as an integer number of seconds between 1 and 128. When this IE is included, a target should send a *ProvideLocationInformation* (or more than one *ProvideLocationInformation* if location information will not fit into a single message) containing early location information according to the *responseTimeEarlyFix* IE and a subsequent *ProvideLocationInformation* (or more than one *ProvideLocationInformation* if location information will not fit into a single message) containing final location information according to the *time* IE. A target shall omit sending a *ProvideLocationInformation* if the early location information is not available at the expiration of the time value in the *responseTimeEarlyFix* IE. A server should set the *responseTimeEarlyFix* IE to a value less than that for the *time* IE. A target shall ignore the *responseTimeEarlyFix* IE if its value is not less than that for the *time* IE.
 • ***velocityRequest*** indicates whether velocity (or measurements related to velocity) is requested (TRUE) or not (FALSE).
 All QoS requirements shall be obtained by the target device to the degree possible but it is permitted to return a response that does not fulfill all QoS requirements if some were not attainable. The single exception is *time* which shall always be fulfilled – even if that means not fulfilling other QoS requirements.

environment   This field provides the target device with information about expected multipath and non line of sight (NLOS) in the current area. The following values are defined: • badArea: possibly heavy multipath and NLOS conditions (e.g. bad urban or urban).   • notBadArea: no or light multipath and usually LOS conditions (e.g. suburban or rural).   • mixedArea: environment that is mixed or not defined.   If this field is absent, a default value of "mixedArea" applies.
locationCoordinateTypes   This field provides a list of the types of location estimate that the target device may return when a location estimate is obtained by the target.

***CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation* field descriptions**
velocityTypes
This fields provides a list of the types of velocity estimate that the target device may return when a velocity estimate is obtained by the target.

– *CommonIEsProvideLocationInformation*

The *CommonIEsProvideLocationInformation* carries common IEs for a Provide Location Information LPP message Type.

```
-- ASN1START

CommonIEsProvideLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    locationEstimate          LocationCoordinates      OPTIONAL,
    velocityEstimate          Velocity                 OPTIONAL,
    locationError             LocationError            OPTIONAL,
    ...,
    [[  earlyFixReport-r12    EarlyFixReport-r12       OPTIONAL
    ]],
    [[  locationSource-r13    LocationSource-r13       OPTIONAL,
        locationTimestamp-r13 UTCTime                  OPTIONAL
    ]]
}

LocationCoordinates ::= CHOICE {
    ellipsoidPoint                               Ellipsoid-Point,
    ellipsoidPointWithUncertaintyCircle          Ellipsoid-PointWithUncertaintyCircle,
    ellipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse         EllipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse,
    polygon                                      Polygon,
    ellipsoidPointWithAltitude                   EllipsoidPointWithAltitude,
    ellipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid
                                                 EllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid,
    ellipsoidArc                                 EllipsoidArc,
    ...
}

Velocity ::= CHOICE {
    horizontalVelocity                           HorizontalVelocity,
    horizontalWithVerticalVelocity               HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity,
    horizontalVelocityWithUncertainty            HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty,
    horizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty
                                                 HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty,
    ...
}

LocationError ::= SEQUENCE {
    locationfailurecause         LocationFailureCause,
    ...
}

LocationFailureCause ::= ENUMERATED {
    undefined,
    requestedMethodNotSupported,
    positionMethodFailure,
    periodicLocationMeasurementsNotAvailable,
    ...
}

EarlyFixReport-r12 ::= ENUMERATED {
    noMoreMessages,
    moreMessagesOnTheWay
}

LocationSource-r13 ::= BIT STRING { a-gnss              (0),
                                    wlan                (1),
                                    bt                  (2),
                                    tbs                 (3),
                                    sensor              (4) } (SIZE(1..16))

-- ASN1STOP
```

CommonIEsProvideLocationInformation **field descriptions**
locationEstimate
This field provides a location estimate using one of the geographic shapes defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15]. Coding of the values of the various fields internal to each geographic shape follow the rules in [15]. The conditions for including this field are defined for the *locationInformationType* field in a Request Location Information message.
velocityEstimate
This field provides a velocity estimate using one of the velocity shapes defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 [15]. Coding of the values of the various fields internal to each velocity shape follow the rules in [15].
locationError
This field shall be included if and only if a location estimate and measurements are not included in the LPP PDU. The field includes information concerning the reason for the lack of location information. The *LocationFailureCause* "*periodicLocationMeasurementsNotAvailable*" shall be used by the target device if periodic location reporting was requested, but no measurements or location estimate are available when *the reportingInterval* expired.
earlyFixReport
This field shall be included if and only if the *ProvideLocationInformation* message contains early location measurements or an early location estimate. The target device shall set the values of this field as follows: - noMoreMessages: This is the only or last *ProvideLocationInformation* message used to deliver the entire set of early location information.   - moreMessagesOnTheWay: This is one of multiple *ProvideLocationInformation* messages used to deliver the entire set of early location information (if early location information will not fit into a single message).
locationSource
This field provides the source positioning technology for the location estimate.
locationTimestamp
This field provides the UTC time when the location estimate is valid and should take the form of *YYMMDDhhmmssZ.*

– *CommonIEsAbort*

The *CommonIEsAbort* carries common IEs for an Abort LPP message Type.

```
-- ASN1START

CommonIEsAbort ::= SEQUENCE {
    abortCause          ENUMERATED {
        undefined,
        stopPeriodicReporting,
        targetDeviceAbort,
        networkAbort,
        ...
    }
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

CommonIEsAbort **field descriptions**
abortCause
This IE defines the request to abort an ongoing procedure. The abort cause "*stopPeriodicReporting*" should be used by the location server to stop any ongoing location reporting configured as *periodicalReporting* or *triggeredReporting* in the *CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation*.

– *CommonIEsError*

The *CommonIEsError* carries common IEs for an Error LPP message Type.

```
-- ASN1START

CommonIEsError ::= SEQUENCE {
    errorCause      ENUMERATED {
        undefined,
        lppMessageHeaderError,
        lppMessageBodyError,
        epduError,
        incorrectDataValue,
        ...
```

```
    }
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***CommonIEsError* field descriptions**
errorCause
This IE defines the cause for an error. "*lppMessageHeaderError*", "*lppMessageBodyError*" and "*epduError*" is used if a receiver is able to detect a coding error in the LPP header (i.e., in the common fields), LPP message body or in an EPDU, respectively.

6.5   Positioning Method IEs

6.5.1   OTDOA Positioning

6.5.1.1   OTDOA Assistance Data

–   *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData*

The IE *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* is used by the location server to provide assistance data to enable UE-assisted downlink OTDOA. It may also be used to provide OTDOA positioning specific error reason.

Throughout Section 6.5.1, "assistance data reference cell" refers to the cell defined by the IE *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo* (see section 6.5.1.2). "RSTD reference cell" applies only in Section 6.5.1.5.

> NOTE: The location server should include at least one cell for which the SFN can be obtained by the target device, e.g. the serving cell, in the assistance data, either as the assistance data reference cell or in the neighbour cell list. Otherwise the target device will be unable to perform the OTDOA measurement and the positioning operation will fail.

```
-- ASN1START

OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
    otdoa-ReferenceCellInfo          OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo          OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    otdoa-NeighbourCellInfo          OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList      OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    otdoa-Error                      OTDOA-Error                      OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.1.2   OTDOA Assistance Data Elements

–   *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo*

The IE *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo* is used by the location server to provide assistance data reference cell information for OTDOA assistance data. The slot number offsets and expected RSTDs in *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList* are provided relative to the cell defined by this IE. If *earfcnRef* of this assistance data reference cell is different from that of the serving cell, the LPP layer shall inform lower layers to start performing inter-frequency RSTD measurements with this cell and provide to lower layers the information about this assistance data reference cell, e.g. EARFCN and PRS positioning occasion information.

> NOTE: The location server should always include the PRS configuration of the assistance data reference and neighbour cells. Otherwise the UE may not meet the accuracy requirements as defined in [18].

```
-- ASN1START

OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    physCellId                  INTEGER (0..503),
```

```
        cellGlobalId             ECGI                         OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
        earfcnRef                ARFCN-ValueEUTRA             OPTIONAL,    -- Cond NotSameAsServ0
        antennaPortConfig        ENUMERATED {ports1-or-2, ports4, ... }
                                                              OPTIONAL,    -- Cond NotSameAsServ1
        cpLength                 ENUMERATED { normal, extended, ... },
        prsInfo                  PRS-Info                     OPTIONAL,    -- Cond PRS
        ...,
        [[ earfcnRef-v9a0        ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9a0        OPTIONAL     -- Cond NotSameAsServ2
        ]]
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
NotSameAsServ0	This field is absent if *earfcnRef-v9a0* is present. Otherwise, the field is mandatory present if the EARFCN of the OTDOA assistance data reference cell is not the same as the EARFCN of the target devices"s current primary cell.
NotSameAsServ1	The field is mandatory present if the antenna port configuration of the OTDOA assistance data reference cell is not the same as the antenna port configuration of the target devices"s current primary cell.
NotSameAsServ2	The field is absent if *earfcnRef* is present. Otherwise, the field is mandatory present if the EARFCN of the OTDOA assistance data reference cell is not the same as the EARFCN of the target devices"s current primary cell.
PRS	The field is mandatory present if positioning reference signals are available in the assistance data reference cell [16]; otherwise it is not present.

OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo field descriptions
physCellId
This field specifies the physical cell identity of the assistance data reference cell, as defined in [12].
cellGlobalId
This field specifies the ECGI, the globally unique identity of a cell in E-UTRA, of the assistance data reference cell, as defined in [12]. The server should include this field if it considers that it is needed to resolve ambiguity in the cell indicated by *physCellId*.
earfcnRef
This field specifies the EARFCN of the assistance data reference cell.
antennaPortConfig
This field specifies whether 1 (or 2) antenna port(s) or 4 antenna ports for cell specific reference signals (CRS) are used in the assistance data reference cell.
cpLength
This field specifies the cyclic prefix length of the assistance data reference cell PRS if the *prsInfo* field is present, otherwise this field specifies the cyclic prefix length of the assistance data reference cell CRS.
prsInfo
This field specifies the PRS configuration of the assistance data reference cell.

– *PRS-Info*

The IE *PRS-Info* provides the information related to the configuration of PRS in a cell.

```
-- ASN1START

PRS-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    prs-Bandwidth            ENUMERATED { n6, n15, n25, n50, n75, n100, ... },
    prs-ConfigurationIndex   INTEGER (0..4095),
    numDL-Frames             ENUMERATED {sf-1, sf-2, sf-4, sf-6, ...},
    ...,
    prs-MutingInfo-r9        CHOICE {
        po2-r9                   BIT STRING (SIZE(2)),
        po4-r9                   BIT STRING (SIZE(4)),
        po8-r9                   BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
        po16-r9                  BIT STRING (SIZE(16)),
        ...
    }                                                 OPTIONAL            -- Need OP
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

PRS-Info field descriptions

***PRS-Info* field descriptions**
prs-Bandwidth
This field specifies the bandwidth that is used to configure the positioning reference signals on. Enumerated values are specified in number of resource blocks (n6 corresponds to 6 resource blocks, n15 to 15 resource blocks and so on) and define 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz bandwidth.
prs-ConfigurationIndex
This field specfies the positioning reference signals configuration index I_{PRS} as defined in [16].
numDL-Frames
This field specifies the number of consecutive downlink subframes N_{PRS} with positioning reference signals, as defined in [16]. Enumerated values define 1, 2, 4, or 6 consecutive subframes.
prs-MutingInfo
This field specifies the PRS muting configuration of the cell. The PRS muting configuration is defined by a periodic PRS muting sequence with periodicity T_{REP} where T_{REP}, counted in the number of PRS positioning occasions [18], can be 2, 4, 8, or 16 which is also the length of the selected bit string that represents this PRS muting sequence. If a bit in the PRS muting sequence is set to "0", then the PRS is muted in the corresponding PRS positioning occasion. A PRS positioning occasion comprises of N_{PRS} downlink positioning subframes as defined in [16]. The first bit of the PRS muting sequence corresponds to the first PRS positioning occasion that starts after the beginning of the assistance data reference cell SFN=0. The sequence is valid for all subframes after the target device has received the *prs-MutingInfo*. If this field is not present the target device may assume that the PRS muting is not in use for the cell.   When the SFN of the assistance data reference cell is not known to the UE and *prs-MutingInfo* is provided for a cell in the *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList* IE, the UE may assume no PRS is transmitted by that cell.   When the UE receives a 16-bit muting pattern (po16-r9) and PRS periodicity T_PRS of 1280 subframes for the same cell, the UE shall assume an 8-bit muting pattern (po8-r9) based on the first half of the 16-bit muting pattern.

– *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList*

The IE *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList* is used by the location server to provide neighbour cell information for OTDOA assistance data. If the target device is not capable of supporting additional neighbour cells (as indicated by the absence of the IE *additionalNeighbourCellInfoList* in *OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities*), the set of cells in the *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList* is grouped per frequency layer and in the decreasing order of priority for measurement to be performed by the target device, with the first cell in the list being the highest priority for measurement and with the same *earfcn* not appearing in more than one instance of *OTDOA-NeighbourFreqInfo*.

If the target device is capable of supporting additional neighbour cells (as indicated by the presence of the IE *additionalNeighbourCellInfoList* in *OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities*), the list may contain all cells (up to 3x24 cells) belonging to the same frequency layer or cells from different frequency layers with the first cell in the list still being the highest priority for measurement.

The prioritization of the cells in the list is left to server implementation. The target device should provide the available measurements in the same order as provided by the server.

If inter-frequency neighbour cells are included in *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList*, where an inter-frequency is a E-UTRA frequency which is different from the E-UTRA serving cell frequency, the LPP layer shall inform lower layers to start performing inter-frequency RSTD measurements for these neighbour cells and also provide to lower layers the information about these neighbour cells, e.g. EARFCN and PRS positioning occasion information.

```
-- ASN1START

OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqLayers)) OF OTDOA-NeighbourFreqInfo
OTDOA-NeighbourFreqInfo ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..24)) OF OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoElement

OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    physCellId                      INTEGER (0..503),
    cellGlobalId                    ECGI                OPTIONAL,        -- Need ON
    earfcn                          ARFCN-ValueEUTRA    OPTIONAL,        -- Cond NotSameAsRef0
    cpLength                        ENUMERATED {normal, extended, ...}
                                                        OPTIONAL,        -- Cond NotSameAsRef1
    prsInfo                         PRS-Info            OPTIONAL,        -- Cond NotSameAsRef2
    antennaPortConfig               ENUMERATED {ports-1-or-2, ports-4, ...}
                                                        OPTIONAL,        -- Cond NotsameAsRef3
    slotNumberOffset                INTEGER (0..19)     OPTIONAL,        -- Cond NotSameAsRef4
    prs-SubframeOffset              INTEGER (0..1279)   OPTIONAL,        -- Cond InterFreq
    expectedRSTD                    INTEGER (0..16383),
    expectedRSTD-Uncertainty        INTEGER (0..1023),
    ...,
    [[ earfcn-v9a0                  ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9a0   OPTIONAL     -- Cond NotSameAsRef5
```

```
    ]]
}

maxFreqLayers   INTEGER ::= 3

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
NotsameAsRef0	The field is absent if *earfcn-v9a0* is present. If earfcn-v9a0 is not present, the field is mandatory present if the EARFCN is not the same as for the assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.
NotsameAsRef1	The field is mandatory present if the cyclic prefix length is not the same as for the assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.
NotsameAsRef2	The field is mandatory present if the PRS configuration is not the same as for the assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.
NotsameAsRef3	The field is mandatory present if the antenna port configuration is not the same as for the assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.
NotsameAsRef4	The field is mandatory present if the slot timing is not the same as for the assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.
NotSameAsRef5	The field is absent if *earfcn* is present. If *earfcn* is not present, the field is mandatory present if the EARFCN is not the same as for the assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.
InterFreq	The field is optionally present, need OP, if the EARFCN is not the same as for the assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.

OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList field descriptions
physCellId
This field specifies the physical cell identity of the neighbour cell, as defined in [12].
cellGlobalId
This field specifies the ECGI, the globally unique identity of a cell in E-UTRA, of the neighbour cell, as defined in [12]. The server should provide this field if it considers that it is needed to resolve any ambiguity in the cell identified by *physCellId*.
earfcn
This field specifies the EARFCN of the neighbour cell.
cpLength
This field specifies the cyclic prefix length of the neigbour cell PRS if PRS are present in this neighbour cell, otherwise this field specifies the cyclic prefix length of CRS in this neighbour cell.
prsInfo
This field specifies the PRS configuration of the neighbour cell. When the EARFCN of the neighbour cell is the same as for the assistance data reference cell, the target device may assume that each PRS positioning occasion in the neighbour cell at least partially overlaps with a PRS positioning occasion in the assistance data reference cell where the maximum offset between the transmitted PRS positioning occasions may be assumed to not exceed half a subframe. When the EARFCN of the neighbour cell is the same as for the assistance data reference cell, the target may assume that this cell has the same PRS periodicity (Tprs) as the assistance data reference cell.
antennaPortConfig
This field specifies whether 1 (or 2) antenna port(s) or 4 antenna ports for cell specific reference signals are used.
slotNumberOffset
This field specifies the slot number offset at the transmitter between this cell and the assistance data reference cell. The *slotNumberOffset* together with the current slot number of the assistance data reference cell may be used to calculate the current slot number of this cell which may further be used to generate the CRS sequence by the target device. The offset corresponds to the number of full slots counted from the beginning of a radio frame of the assistance data reference cell to the beginning of the closest subsequent radio frame of this cell. If this field is absent, the slot timing is the same as for the assistance data reference cell.
prs-SubframeOffset
This field specifies the offset between the first PRS subframe in the assistance data reference cell on the reference carrier frequency layer and the first PRS subframe in the closest subsequent PRS positioning occasion of this cell on the other carrier frequency layer. The value is given in number of full sub-frames. If the EARFCN is not the same as for the assistance data reference cell and the field is not present but PRS are available on this cell, the receiver shall consider the PRS subframe offset for this cell to be 0.

***OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList* field descriptions**
expectedRSTD   If PRS is transmitted: This field indicates the RSTD value that the target device is expected to measure between this cell and the assistance data reference cell. The *expectedRSTD* field takes into account the expected propagation time difference as well as transmit time difference of PRS positioning occasions between the two cells. The RSTD value can be negative and is calculated as (*expectedRSTD*-8192). The resolution is $3 \times T_s$, with $T_s = 1/(15000*2048)$ seconds.   If PRS is not transmitted: This field indicates the RSTD value that the target device is expected to measure between this cell and the assistance data reference cell. The expectedRSTD field takes into account the expected propagation time difference as well as transmit time difference between the two cells. The RSTD value can be negative and is calculated as (expectedRSTD-8192). The resolution is $3´T_s$, with $T_s = 1/(15000*2048)$ seconds.
expectedRSTD-Uncertainty   If PRS is transmitted: This field indicates the uncertainty in *expectedRSTD* value*.* The uncertainty is related to the location server"s a-priori estimation of the target device location. The *expectedRSTD* and *expectedRSTD-Uncertainty* together define the search window for the target device.   The scale factor of the *expectedRSTD-Uncertainty* field is $3 \times T_s$, with $T_s = 1/(15000*2048)$ seconds.   The target device may assume that the beginning of the PRS positioning occasion of the neighbour cell is received within the search window of size $[- \textit{expectedRSTD-Uncertainty} \times 3 \times T_s, \textit{expectedRSTD-Uncertainty} \times 3 \times T_s]$ centered at $T_{REF} + 1$ millisecond$\times N + (\textit{expectedRSTD}-8192) \times 3 \times T_s$, where T_{REF} is the reception time of the beginning of the PRS positioning occasion of the assistance data reference cell at the target device antenna connector, $N = 0$ when the EARFCN of the neighbour cell is equal to that of the assistance data reference cell, and $N = \textit{prs-SubframeOffset}$ otherwise.   If PRS is not transmitted: This field indicates the uncertainty in *expectedRSTD* value*.* The uncertainty is related to the location server"s a-priori estimation of the target device location. The *expectedRSTD* and *expectedRSTD-Uncertainty* together define the search window for the target device. The scale factor of the *expectedRSTD-Uncertainty* field is $3 \times T_s$, with $T_s = 1/(15000*2048)$ seconds.   If T_x is the reception time of the beginning of the subframe X of the assistance data reference cell at the target device antenna connector, the target device may assume that the beginning of the closest subframe of this neighbour cell to subframe X is received within the search window of size $[- \textit{expectedRSTD-Uncertainty} \times 3 \times T_s, \textit{expectedRSTD-Uncertainty} \times 3 \times T_s]$ centered at $T_x + (\textit{expectedRSTD}-8192) \times 3 \times T_s,$

6.5.1.3   OTDOA Assistance Data Request

– *OTDOA-RequestAssistanceData*

The IE *OTDOA-RequestAssistanceData* is used by the target device to request assistance data from a location server.

```
-- ASN1START

OTDOA-RequestAssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
    physCellId       INTEGER (0..503),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***OTDOA-RequestAssistanceData* field descriptions**
physCellId   This field specifies the physical cell identity of the current primary cell of the target device.

6.5.1.4   OTDOA Location Information

–   *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation*

The IE *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* is used by the target device to provide OTDOA location measurements to the location server. It may also be used to provide OTDOA positioning specific error reason.

```
-- ASN1START

OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    otdoaSignalMeasurementInformation   OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation   OPTIONAL,
    otdoa-Error                         OTDOA-Error                          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.1.5   OTDOA Location Information Elements

–   *OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation*

The IE *OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation* is used by the target device to provide RSTD measurements to the location server. The RSTD measurements are provided for a neighbour cell and the RSTD reference cell, both of which are provided in the IE *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData*. The RSTD reference cell may or may not be the same as the assistance data reference cell provided in *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo*. If the target device stops reporting inter-frequency RSTD measurements, where the inter-frequency RSTD measurement is an OTDOA RSTD measurement with at least one cell on a frequency different from the serving cell frequency, the LPP layer shall inform lower layers that inter-frequency RSTD measurements are stopped.

> NOTE: If there are more than 24 *NeighbourMeasurementElement* to be sent, the target device may send them in multiple *ProvideLocationInformation* messages, as described under sub-clause 5.3.

```
-- ASN1START

OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    systemFrameNumber       BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    physCellIdRef           INTEGER (0..503),
    cellGlobalIdRef         ECGI                 OPTIONAL,
    earfcnRef               ARFCN-ValueEUTRA     OPTIONAL,        -- Cond NotSameAsRef0
    referenceQuality        OTDOA-MeasQuality    OPTIONAL,
    neighbourMeasurementList    NeighbourMeasurementList,
    ...,
    [[ earfcnRef-v9a0        ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9a0  OPTIONAL       -- Cond NotSameAsRef1
    ]]
}

NeighbourMeasurementList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..24)) OF NeighbourMeasurementElement

NeighbourMeasurementElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    physCellIdNeighbour     INTEGER (0..503),
    cellGlobalIdNeighbour   ECGI                 OPTIONAL,
    earfcnNeighbour         ARFCN-ValueEUTRA     OPTIONAL,        -- Cond NotSameAsRef2
    rstd                    INTEGER (0..12711),
    rstd-Quality            OTDOA-MeasQuality,
    ...,
    [[ earfcnNeighbour-v9a0 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9a0  OPTIONAL       -- Cond NotSameAsRef3
    ]]
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
NotSameAsRef0	The field is absent if the corresponding *earfcnRef-v9a0* is present. Otherwise, the target device shall include this field if the EARFCN of the RSTD reference cell is not the same as the EARFCN of the assistance data reference cell provided in the OTDOA assistance data.
NotSameAsRef1	The field is absent if the corresponding *earfcnRef* is present. Otherwise, the target device shall include this field if the EARFCN of the RSTD reference cell is not the same as the EARFCN of the assistance data reference cell provided in the OTDOA assistance data.
NotSameAsRef2	The field is absent if the corresponding *earfcnNeighbour-v9a0* is present. Otherwise, the target device shall include this field if the EARFCN of this neighbour cell is not the same as the *earfcnRef* for the RSTD reference cell.
NotSameAsRef3	The field is absent if the corresponding *earfcnNeighbour* is present. Otherwise, the target device shall include this field if the EARFCN of this neighbour cell is not the same as the *earfcnRef* for the RSTD reference cell.

OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation field descriptions
systemFrameNumber   This field specifies the SFN of the RSTD reference cell containing the starting subframe of the PRS positioning occasion if PRS are available on the RSTD reference cell, or subframe of the CRS for RSTD measurements if PRS are not available on the RSTD reference cell during which the most recent neighbour cell RSTD measurement was performed.
physCellIdRef   This field specifies the physical cell identity of the RSTD reference cell.
cellGlobalIdRef   This field specifies the ECGI, the globally unique identity of a cell in E-UTRA, of the RSTD reference cell. The target shall provide this IE if it knows the ECGI of the RSTD reference cell.
earfcnRef   This field specifies the EARFCN of the RSTD reference cell.
referenceQuality   This field specifies the target device"s best estimate of the quality of the TOA measurement from the RSTD reference cell, $T_{SubframeRxRef}$, where $T_{SubframeRxRef}$ is the time of arrival of the signal from the RSTD reference cell.
neighbourMeasurementList   This list contains the measured RSTD values for neighbour cells together with the RSTD reference cell, along with quality for each measurement.
physCellIdNeighbour   This field specifies the physical cell identity of the neighbour cell for which the RSTDs are provided.
cellGlobalIdNeighbour   This field specifies the ECGI, the globally unique identity of a cell in E-UTRA, of the neighbour cell for which the RSTDs are provided. The target device shall provide this IE if it was able to determine the ECGI of the neighbour cell at the time of measurement.
earfcnNeighbour   This field specifies the EARFCN of the neighbour cell used for the RSTD measurements.
rstd   This field specifies the relative timing difference between this neighbour cell and the RSTD reference cell, as defined in [17]. Mapping of the measured quantity is defined as in [18] subclause 9.1.10.3.
rstd-Quality   This field specifies the target device"s best estimate of the quality of the measured *rstd*.

– 	*OTDOA-MeasQuality*

```
-- ASN1START

OTDOA-MeasQuality ::= SEQUENCE {
    error-Resolution        BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),
    error-Value             BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    error-NumSamples        BIT STRING (SIZE (3))                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

OTDOA-MeasQuality field descriptions

***OTDOA-MeasQuality* field descriptions**
error-Resolution

This field specifies the resolution R used in *error-Value* field. The encoding on two bits is as follows:
    '00'   5   meters
    '01'   10 meters
    '10'   20 meters
    '11'   30 meters.

error-Value

This field specifies the target device"s best estimate of the uncertainty of the OTDOA (or TOA) measurement.
 The encoding on five bits is as follows:
    '00000'   0   to   (R*1-1) meters
    '00001'   R*1   to   (R*2-1) meters
    '00010'   R*2   to   (R*3-1) meters
    …
    '11111'   R*31 meters or more;
 where R is the resolution defined by *error-Resolution* field.
 E.g. , R=20 m corresponds to 0-19 m, 20-39 m,…,620+ m.

error-NumSamples

If the *error-Value* field provides the sample uncertainty of the OTDOA (or TOA) measurement, this field specifies how many measurements have been used by the target device to determine this (i.e., sample size). Following 3 bit encoding is used:
    "000"   Not the baseline metric
    '001'   5-9
    '010'   10-14
    '011'   15-24
    '100'   25-34
    '101'   35-44
    '110'   45-54
    '111'   55 or more.
 In case of the value "000", the *error-Value* field contains the target device"s best estimate of the uncertainty of the OTDOA (or TOA) measurement not based on the baseline metric. E.g., other measurements such as signal-to-noise-ratio or signal strength can be utilized to estimate the *error-Value.*
 If this field is absent, the value of this field is "000".

6.5.1.6　OTDOA Location Information Request

–　　　*OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation*

The IE *OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation* is used by the location server to request OTDOA location measurements from a target device. Details of the required measurements (e.g. details of assistance data reference cell and neighbour cells) are conveyed in the *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* IE in a separate Provide Assistance Data message.

```
-- ASN1START

OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    assistanceAvailability      BOOLEAN,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation* field descriptions**
assistanceAvailability
This field indicates whether the target device may request additional OTDOA assistance data from the server. TRUE means allowed and FALSE means not allowed.

6.5.1.7　OTDOA Capability Information

–　　　*OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities*

The IE *OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities* is used by the target device to indicate its capability to support OTDOA and to provide its OTDOA positioning capabilities to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    otdoa-Mode      BIT STRING {   ue-assisted (0) } (SIZE (1..8)),
    ...,
    supportedBandListEUTRA      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandEUTRA      OPTIONAL,
    supportedBandListEUTRA-v9a0 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandEUTRA-v9a0
                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    interFreqRSTDmeasurement-r10        ENUMERATED { supported }                        OPTIONAL,
    additionalNeighbourCellInfoList-r10 ENUMERATED { supported }                        OPTIONAL
}

maxBands INTEGER ::= 64

SupportedBandEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {
    bandEUTRA                           INTEGER (1..maxFBI)
}

SupportedBandEUTRA-v9a0 ::=     SEQUENCE {
    bandEUTRA-v9a0                      INTEGER (maxFBI-Plus1..maxFBI2)     OPTIONAL
}

maxFBI                              INTEGER ::= 64  -- Maximum value of frequency band indicator
maxFBI-Plus1                       INTEGER ::= 65  -- lowest value extended FBI range
maxFBI2                            INTEGER ::= 256 -- highest value extended FBI range

-- ASN1STOP
```

OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities field descriptions
otdoa-Mode This field specifies the OTDOA mode(s) supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular OTDOA mode is supported; a zero-value means not supported. A zero-value in all bit positions in the bit string means OTDOA positioning method is not supported by the target device.
SupportedBandEUTRA This field specifies the frequency bands for which the target device supports RSTD measurements. One entry corresponding to each supported E-UTRA band as defined in TS 36.101 [21]. In case the target device includes *bandEUTRA-v9a0*, the target device shall set the corresponding entry of *bandEUTRA* (i.e. without suffix) to *maxFBI*.
interFreqRSTDmeasurement This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports inter-frequency RSTD measurements within and between the frequency bands indicated in *SupportedBandEUTRA*.
additionalNeighbourCellInfoList This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports up to 3×24 *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoElement* in *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList* in *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* without any restriction for the *earfcn* in each *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoElement* as specified in subclause 6.5.1.2.

6.5.1.8   OTDOA Capability Information Request

–   *OTDOA-RequestCapabilities*

The IE *OTDOA-RequestCapabilities* is used by the location server to request the capability of the target device to support OTDOA and to request OTDOA positioning capabilities from a target device.

```
-- ASN1START

OTDOA-RequestCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.1.9   OTDOA Error Elements

–   *OTDOA-Error*

The IE *OTDOA-Error* is used by the location server or target device to provide OTDOA error reasons to the target device or location server, respectively.

```
-- ASN1START

OTDOA-Error ::= CHOICE {
    locationServerErrorCauses       OTDOA-LocationServerErrorCauses,
    targetDeviceErrorCauses         OTDOA-TargetDeviceErrorCauses,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *OTDOA-LocationServerErrorCauses*

The IE *OTDOA-LocationServerErrorCauses* is used by the location server to provide OTDOA error reasons to the target device.

```
-- ASN1START

OTDOA-LocationServerErrorCauses ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause         ENUMERATED {   undefined,
                                 assistanceDataNotSupportedByServer,
                                 assistanceDataSupportedButCurrentlyNotAvailableByServer,
                                 ...
                             },
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *OTDOA-TargetDeviceErrorCauses*

The IE *OTDOA-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* is used by the target device to provide OTDOA error reasons to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

OTDOA-TargetDeviceErrorCauses ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause         ENUMERATED {   undefined,
                                 assistance-data-missing,
                                 unableToMeasureReferenceCell,
                                 unableToMeasureAnyNeighbourCell,
                                 attemptedButUnableToMeasureSomeNeighbourCells,
                                 ...
                             },
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.2   A-GNSS Positioning

6.5.2.1   GNSS Assistance Data

– *A-GNSS-ProvideAssistanceData*

The IE *A-GNSS-ProvideAssistanceData* is used by the location server to provide assistance data to enable UE-based and UE-assisted A-GNSS. It may also be used to provide GNSS positioning specific error reasons.

```
-- ASN1START

A-GNSS-ProvideAssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-CommonAssistData           GNSS-CommonAssistData               OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    gnss-GenericAssistData          GNSS-GenericAssistData              OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    gnss-Error                      A-GNSS-Error                        OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *GNSS-CommonAssistData*

The IE *GNSS-CommonAssistData* is used by the location server to provide assistance data which can be used for any GNSS (e.g., GPS, Galileo, GLONASS, BDS, etc.).

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-CommonAssistData ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-ReferenceTime            GNSS-ReferenceTime                    OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    gnss-ReferenceLocation        GNSS-ReferenceLocation                OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    gnss-IonosphericModel         GNSS-IonosphericModel                 OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    gnss-EarthOrientationParameters GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters     OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *GNSS-GenericAssistData*

The IE *GNSS-GenericAssistData* is used by the location server to provide assistance data for a specific GNSS (e.g., GPS, Galileo, GLONASS, BDS, etc.). The specific GNSS for which the provided assistance data are applicable is indicated by the IE *GNSS-ID* and (if applicable) by the IE *SBAS-ID*. Assistance for up to 16 GNSSs can be provided.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-GenericAssistData ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF GNSS-GenericAssistDataElement

GNSS-GenericAssistDataElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-ID                       GNSS-ID,
    sbas-ID                       SBAS-ID                               OPTIONAL, -- Cond GNSS-ID-SBAS
    gnss-TimeModels               GNSS-TimeModelList                    OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    gnss-DifferentialCorrections  GNSS-DifferentialCorrections          OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    gnss-NavigationModel          GNSS-NavigationModel                  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    gnss-RealTimeIntegrity        GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity                OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    gnss-DataBitAssistance        GNSS-DataBitAssistance                OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    gnss-AcquisitionAssistance    GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance            OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    gnss-Almanac                  GNSS-Almanac                          OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    gnss-UTC-Model                GNSS-UTC-Model                        OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    gnss-AuxiliaryInformation     GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation             OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ...,
    [[
        bds-DifferentialCorrections-r12
                                  BDS-DifferentialCorrections-r12 OPTIONAL,   -- Cond GNSS-ID-BDS
        bds-GridModel-r12         BDS-GridModelParameter-r12     OPTIONAL    -- Cond GNSS-ID-BDS
    ]]
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
GNSS-ID-SBAS	The field is mandatory present if the *GNSS-ID* = *sbas*; otherwise it is not present.
GNSS-ID-BDS	The field may be present if the *GNSS-ID* = *bds*; otherwise it is not present.

6.5.2.2   GNSS Assistance Data Elements

– *GNSS-ReferenceTime*

The IE *GNSS-ReferenceTime* is used by the location server to provide the GNSS specific system time with uncertainty and the relationship between GNSS system time and network air-interface timing of the eNodeB/NodeB/BTS transmission in the reference cell.

If the IE *networkTime* is present, the IEs *gnss-SystemTime* and *networkTime* provide a valid relationship between GNSS system time and air-interface network time, as seen at the approximate location of the target device, i.e. the propagation delay from the the eNodeB/NodeB/BTS to the target device shall be compensated for by the location server. Depending on implementation, the relation between GNSS system time and air-interface network time may have varying accuracy. The uncertainty of this timing relation is provided in the IE *referenceTimeUnc*. If the propagation delay from the eNodeB/NodeB/BTS to the target device is not accurately known, the location server shall use the best available approximation of the propagation delay and take the corresponding delay uncertainty into account in the calculation of the IE *referenceTimeUnc*.

If the IE *networkTime* is not present, the IE *gnssSystemTime* is an estimate of current GNSS system time at time of reception of the IE *GNSS-ReferenceTime* by the target device. The location server should achieve an accuracy of +/- 3 seconds for this estimate including allowing for the transmission delay between the location server and the target device. Note that the target device should further compensate *gnss-SystemTime* for the time between the reception of *GNSS-ReferenceTime* and the time when the *gnss-SystemTime* is used.

The location server shall provide a value for the *gnss-TimeID* only for GNSSs supported by the target device.

The IE *GNSS-ReferenceTimeForOneCell* can be provided multiple times (up to 16) to provide fine time assistance for several (neighbour) cells.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-ReferenceTime ::= SEQUENCE   {
    gnss-SystemTime             GNSS-SystemTime,
    referenceTimeUnc            INTEGER (0..127)                OPTIONAL,   -- Cond noFTA
    gnss-ReferenceTimeForCells  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
                                    GNSS-ReferenceTimeForOneCell   OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    ...
}

GNSS-ReferenceTimeForOneCell  ::= SEQUENCE {
    networkTime                 NetworkTime,
    referenceTimeUnc            INTEGER (0..127),
    bsAlign                     ENUMERATED {true}   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
noFTA	The field may be present if *gnss-ReferenceTimeForCells* is absent; otherwise it is not present.

GNSS-ReferenceTime field descriptions
gnss-SystemTime
This field provides the specific GNSS system time.
networkTime
This field specifies the cellular network time at the epoch corresponding to *gnss-SystemTime.*
referenceTimeUnc
This field provides the accuracy of the relation between *gnssSystemTime* and *networkTime* time if IE *networkTime* is provided. When IE *networkTime* is not provided, this field can be included to provide the accuracy of the provided *gnssSystemTime*.
If GNSS TOD is the given GNSS time, then the true GNSS time, corresponding to the provided network time as observed at the target device location, lies in the interval [GNSS TOD - *referenceTimeUnc*, GNSS TOD + *referenceTimeUnc*].
The uncertainty *r*, expressed in microseconds, is mapped to a number *K*, with the following formula: $$r = C^*(((1+x)^K)-1)$$ with C = 0.5 and x = 0.14. To encode any higher value of uncertainty than that corresponding in the above formula to K=127, the same value, K=127, shall also be used. The uncertainty is then coded on 7 bits, as the binary encoding of K. Example values for the *referenceTimeUnc* Format: see table K to uncertainty relation below.
bsAlign
This flag, if present, indicates that the transmission timings of all cells sharing, depending on the RAT, the same carrier frequency and Tracking Area/Location Area/Routing Area as the cell indicated, are frame aligned. This information allows the target device to derive the GNSS - cellular time relation for any of these cells based on the timing relation information provided in GNSS-ReferenceTime. The flag should be set consistently in all these cells. This flag does not guarantee SFN alignment.

K to uncertainty relation

Value of K	Value of uncertainty
0	0 nanoseconds
1	70 nanoseconds
2	149.8 nanoseconds
-	-
50	349.62 microseconds
-	-
127	≥ 8.43 seconds

– *GNSS-SystemTime*

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-SystemTime ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-TimeID                 GNSS-ID,
    gnss-DayNumber              INTEGER (0..32767),
    gnss-TimeOfDay              INTEGER (0..86399),
    gnss-TimeOfDayFrac-msec     INTEGER (0..999)        OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    notificationOfLeapSecond    BIT STRING (SIZE(2))    OPTIONAL,  -- Cond gnss-TimeID-glonass
    gps-TOW-Assist              GPS-TOW-Assist          OPTIONAL,  -- Cond gnss-TimeID-gps
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
gnss-TimeID-glonass	The field may be present if *gnss-TimeID*=`glonass"; otherwise it is not present.
gnss-TimeID-gps	The field may be present if *gnss-TimeID*=`gps"; otherwise it is not present.

GNSS-SystemTime field descriptions
gnss-TimeID This field specifies the GNSS for which the *GNSS-SystemTime* is provided.

gnss-DayNumber
This field specifies the sequential number of days (with day count starting at 0) from the origin of the GNSS System Time as follows:
   GPS, QZSS, SBAS – Days from January 6th 1980 00:00:00 UTC (USNO);
   Galileo – Days from Galileo System Time (GST) start epoch, defined as 13 seconds before midnight between 21st August and 22nd August 1999; i.e., GST was equal to 13 seconds at August 22nd 1999 00:00:00 UTC;
   GLONASS – Days from December 31st 1995 21:00:00 UTC (SU), which is local UTC Moscow January 1st 1996 00:00:00, defined as UTC(SU) + 3 hours in [9];
   BDS – Days from January 1st 2006 00:00:00 UTC (NTSC).

gnss-TimeOfDay This field specifies the integer number of seconds from the GNSS day change.
gnss-TimeOfDayFrac-msec This field specifies the fractional part of the *gnssTimeOfDay* field in 1-milli-seconds resolution. The total GNSS TOD is *gnss-TimeOfDay* + *gnssTimeOfDayFrac-msec.*
notificationOfLeapSecond This field specifies the notification of forthcoming leap second correction, as defined by parameter KP in [9, Table 4.7].
gps-TOW-Assist This field contains several fields in the Telemetry (TLM) Word and Handover Word (HOW) that are currently being broadcast by the respective GPS satellites. Combining this information with GPS TOW enables the target device to know the entire 1.2-second (60-bit) pattern of TLM and HOW that is transmitted at the start of each six-second NAV subframe by the particular GPS satellite.

– *GPS-TOW-Assist*

```
-- ASN1START

GPS-TOW-Assist ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF GPS-TOW-AssistElement

GPS-TOW-AssistElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    satelliteID     INTEGER (1..64),
```

```
    tlmWord          INTEGER (0..16383),
    antiSpoof        INTEGER (0..1),
    alert            INTEGER (0..1),
    tlmRsvdBits      INTEGER (0..3),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GPS-TOW-Assist field descriptions
satelliteID
This field identifies the satellite for which the *GPS-TOW-Assist* is applicable. This field is identical to the GPS PRN Signal No. defined in [4].
tlmWord
This field contains a 14-bit value representing the Telemetry Message (TLM) being broadcast by the GPS satellite identified by the particular *satelliteID*, with the MSB occurring first in the satellite transmission, as defined in [4].
antiSpoof
This field contains the Anti-Spoof flag that is being broadcast by the GPS satellite identified by *satelliteID*, as defined in [4].
alert
This field contains the Alert flag that is being broadcast by the GPS satellite identified by *satelliteID*, as defined in [4].
tlmRsvdBits
This field contains the two reserved bits in the TLM Word being broadcast by the GPS satellite identified by *satelliteID*, with the MSB occurring first in the satellite transmission, as defined in [4].

– *NetworkTime*

```
-- ASN1START

NetworkTime ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondsFromFrameStructureStart              INTEGER(0..12533),
    fractionalSecondsFromFrameStructureStart    INTEGER(0..3999999),
    frameDrift                                  INTEGER (-64..63)   OPTIONAL,   -- Cond GNSSsynch
    cellID       CHOICE {
             eUTRA       SEQUENCE {
                     physCellId          INTEGER (0..503),
                     cellGlobalIdEUTRA   CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA   OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
                     earfcn              ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,
                     ...,
                     [[ earfcn-v9a0      ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9a0 OPTIONAL  -- Cond EARFCN-max
                     ]]
                     },
             uTRA        SEQUENCE {
                     mode    CHOICE {
                             fdd     SEQUENCE {
                                     primary-CPICH-Info  INTEGER (0..511),
                                     ...
                                     },
                             tdd     SEQUENCE {
                                     cellParameters      INTEGER (0..127),
                                     ...
                                     }
                             },
                     cellGlobalIdUTRA    CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA   OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
                     uarfcn              ARFCN-ValueUTRA,
                     ...
                     },
             gSM         SEQUENCE {
                     bcchCarrier         INTEGER (0..1023),
                     bsic                INTEGER (0..63),
                     cellGlobalIdGERAN   CellGlobalIdGERAN           OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
                     ...
                     },
             ...
             },
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
EARFCN-max	The field is mandatory present if the corresponding *earfcn* (i.e. without suffix) is set to *maxEARFCN*. Otherwise the field is not present.
GNSSsynch	The field is present and set to 0 if *NetworkTime* is synchronized to *gnss-SystemTime*; otherwise the field is optionally present, need OR.

NetworkTime field descriptions
secondsFromFrameStructureStart   This field specifies the number of seconds from the beginning of the longest frame structure in the corresponding air interface.   In case of E-UTRA, the SFN cycle length is 10.24 seconds.   In case of UTRA, the SFN cycle length is 40.96 seconds.   In case of GSM, the hyperfame length is 12533.76 seconds.
fractionalSecondsFromFrameStructureStart   This field specifies the fractional part of the *secondsFromFrameStructureStart* in 250 ns resolution.   The total time since the particular frame structure start is *secondsFromFrameStructureStart* + *fractionalSecondsFromFrameStructureStart*
frameDrift   This field specifies the drift rate of the GNSS-network time relation with scale factor 2^{-30} seconds/second, in the range from -5.9605e-8 to +5.8673e-8 sec/sec.
cellID   This field specifies the cell for which the GNSS–network time relation is provided.
physCellId   This field specifies the physical cell identity of the reference cell (E-UTRA), as defined in [12], for which the GNSS network time relation is provided.
cellGlobalIdEUTRA   This field specifies the Evolved Cell Global Identifier (ECGI), the globally unique identity of a cell in E-UTRA, of the reference cell for the GNSS-network time relation, as defined in [12].
earfcn   This field specifies E-ARFCN of the reference cell for the GNSS-network time relation (E-UTRA). In case the server includes *earfcn-v9a0*, the server shall set the corresponding *earfcn* (i.e. without suffix) to *maxEARFCN*.
primary-CPICH-Info   This field specifies the physical cell identity of the reference cell (UTRA) for the GNSS-network time relation, as defined in [13].
cellParameters   This field specifies the physical cell identity of the reference cell (UTRA) for the GNSS-network time relation, as defined in [13].
cellGlobalIdUTRA   The filed specifies the global UTRAN Cell Identifier, the globally unique identity of a cell in UTRA, of the reference cell for the GNSS-network time relation, as defined in [13].
uarfcn   This field specifies ARFCN of the reference cell for the GNSS-network time relation (UTRA).
bcchCarrier   This field specifies the absolute GSM RF channel number of the BCCH of the reference base station (GERAN) for the GNSS-network time relation, as defined in [14].
bsic   This field specifies the Base Station Identity Code of the reference base station (GERAN) for the GNSS-network time relation, as defined in [14].
cellGlobalIdGERAN   This field specifies the Cell Global Identification (CGI), the globally unique identity of a cell in GERAN, of the reference base station for the GNSS-network time relation.

– GNSS-ReferenceLocation

The IE *GNSS-ReferenceLocation* is used by the location server to provide the target device with a-priori knowledge of its location in order to improve GNSS receiver performance. The IE *GNSS-ReferenceLocation* is provided in WGS-84 reference system.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-ReferenceLocation ::= SEQUENCE {
        threeDlocation          EllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid,
        ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *GNSS-IonosphericModel*

The IE *GNSS-IonosphericModel* is used by the location server to provide parameters to model the propagation delay of the GNSS signals through the ionosphere. Proper use of these fields allows a single-frequency GNSS receiver to remove parts of the ionospheric delay from the pseudorange measurements. Two Ionospheric Models are supported: The Klobuchar model as defined in [4], and the NeQuick model as defined in [8].

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-IonosphericModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    klobucharModel          KlobucharModelParameter    OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    neQuickModel            NeQuickModelParameter      OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *KlobucharModelParameter*

```
-- ASN1START

KlobucharModelParameter ::= SEQUENCE {
    dataID          BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),
    alfa0           INTEGER (-128..127),
    alfa1           INTEGER (-128..127),
    alfa2           INTEGER (-128..127),
    alfa3           INTEGER (-128..127),
    beta0           INTEGER (-128..127),
    beta1           INTEGER (-128..127),
    beta2           INTEGER (-128..127),
    beta3           INTEGER (-128..127),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

KlobucharModelParamater field descriptions
dataID When *dataID* has the value "11" it indicates that the parameters have been generated by QZSS, and the parameters have been specialized and are applicable within the area defined in [7]. When *dataID* has the value "01" it indicates that the parameters have been generated by BDS, and UE shall use these parameters according to the description given in 5.2.4.7 in [23]. When *dataID* has the value "00" it indicates the parameters are applicable worldwide [4,7]. All other values for *dataID* are reserved.
alpha0 This field specifies the α_0 parameter of the Klobuchar model, as specified in [4], [23]. Scale factor 2^{-30} seconds.
alpha1 This field specifies the α_1 parameter of the Klobuchar model, as specified in [4], [23]. Scale factor 2^{-27} seconds/semi-circle.
alpha2 This field specifies the α_2 parameter of the Klobuchar model, as specified in [4], [23]. Scale factor 2^{-24} seconds/semi-circle^2.
alpha3 This field specifies the α_3 parameter of the Klobuchar model, as specified in [4], [23]. Scale factor 2^{-24} seconds/semi-circle^3.
beta0 This field specifies the β_0 parameter of the Klobuchar model, as specified in [4], [23]. Scale factor 2^{11} seconds.
beta1 This field specifies the β_1 parameter of the Klobuchar model, as specified in [4], [23]. Scale factor 2^{14} seconds/semi-circle.
beta2 This field specifies the β_2 parameter of the Klobuchar model, as specified in [4], [23]. Scale factor 2^{16} seconds/semi-circle^2.

***KlobucharModelParamater* field descriptions**
beta3
This field specifies the β_3 parameter of the Klobuchar model, as specified in [4], [23]. Scale factor 2^{16} seconds/semi-circle^3.

– *NeQuickModelParameter*

```
-- ASN1START

NeQuickModelParameter ::= SEQUENCE {
    ai0             INTEGER (0..2047),
    ai1             INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    ai2             INTEGER (-8192..8191),
    ionoStormFlag1  INTEGER (0..1)      OPTIONAL,   -- Need OP
    ionoStormFlag2  INTEGER (0..1)      OPTIONAL,   -- Need OP
    ionoStormFlag3  INTEGER (0..1)      OPTIONAL,   -- Need OP
    ionoStormFlag4  INTEGER (0..1)      OPTIONAL,   -- Need OP
    ionoStormFlag5  INTEGER (0..1)      OPTIONAL,   -- Need OP
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***NeQuickModelParameter* field descriptions**
ai0
Effective Ionisation Level 1st order parameter. Scale factor 2^{-2} Solar Flux Units (SFUs), [8] section 5.1.6.
ai1
Effective Ionisation Level 2nd order parameter. Scale factor 2^{-8} Solar Flux Units/degree, [8] section 5.1.6.
ai2
Effective Ionisation Level 3rd order parameter. Scale factor 2^{-15} Solar Flux Units/degree^2, [8] section 5.1.6.
ionoStormFlag1, ionoStormFlag2, ionoStormFlag3, ionoStormFlag4, ionoStormFlag5
These fields specify the ionosphere disturbance flags (1,…,5) for five different regions as described in [8], section 5.1.6. If the ionosphere disturbance flag for a region is not present the target device shall treat the ionosphere disturbance condition as unknown.

– *GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters*

The IE *GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters* is used by the location server to provide parameters to construct the ECEF and ECI coordinate transformation as defined in [4]. The IE *GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters* indicates the relationship between the Earth"s rotational axis and WGS-84 reference system.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    teop                INTEGER (0..65535),
    pmX                 INTEGER (-1048576..1048575),
    pmXdot              INTEGER (-16384..16383),
    pmY                 INTEGER (-1048576..1048575),
    pmYdot              INTEGER (-16384..16383),
    deltaUT1            INTEGER (-1073741824..1073741823),
    deltaUT1dot         INTEGER (-262144..262143),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters* field descriptions**
teop
This field specifies the EOP data reference time in seconds, as specified in [4]. Scale factor 2^4 seconds.
pmX
This field specifies the X-axis polar motion value at reference time in arc-seconds, as specified in [4]. Scale factor 2^{-20} arc-seconds.

GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters field descriptions
pmXdot
This field specifies the X-axis polar motion drift at reference time in arc-seconds/day, as specified in [4].
Scale factor 2^{-21} arc-seconds/day.
pmY
This field specifies the Y-axis polar motion value at reference time in arc-seconds, as specified in [4].
Scale factor 2^{-20} arc-seconds.
pmYdot
This field specifies the Y-axis polar motion drift at reference time in arc-seconds/day, as specified in [4].
Scale factor 2^{-21} arc-seconds/day.
deltaUT1
This field specifies the UT1-UTC difference at reference time in seconds, as specified in [4].
Scale factor 2^{-24} seconds.
deltaUT1dot
This field specifies the Rate of UT1-UTC difference at reference time in seconds/day, as specified in [4].
Scale factor 2^{-25} seconds/day.

– *GNSS-TimeModelList*

The IE *GNSS-TimeModelList* is used by the location server to provide the GNSS-GNSS system time offset between the GNSS system time indicated by IE *GNSS-ID* in IE *GNSS-GenericAssistDataElement* to the GNSS system time indicated by IE *gnss-TO-ID*. Several *GNSS-TimeModelElement* IEs can be included with different *gnss-TO-ID* fields.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-TimeModelList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..15)) OF GNSS-TimeModelElement

GNSS-TimeModelElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-TimeModelRefTime       INTEGER (0..65535),
    tA0                         INTEGER (-67108864..67108863),
    tA1                         INTEGER (-4096..4095)          OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    tA2                         INTEGER (-64..63)              OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    gnss-TO-ID                  INTEGER (1..15),
    weekNumber                  INTEGER (0..8191)              OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    deltaT                      INTEGER (-128..127)            OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-TimeModelElement field descriptions
gnss-TimeModelRefTime
This field specifies the reference time of week for *GNSS-TimeModelElement* and it is given in GNSS specific system time.
Scale factor 2^4 seconds.
tA0
This field specifies the bias coefficient of the *GNSS-TimeModelElement*.
Scale factor 2^{-35} seconds.
tA1
This field specifies the drift coefficient of the *GNSS-TimeModelElement.*
Scale factor of 2^{-51} seconds/second.
tA2
This field specifies the drift rate correction coefficient of the *GNSS-TimeModelElement.*
Scale factor of 2^{-68} seconds/second^2.
gnss-TO-ID
This field specifies the GNSS system time of the GNSS for which the *GNSS-TimeModelElement* is applicable. *GNSS-TimeModelElement* contains parameters to convert GNSS system time from the system indicated by *GNSS-ID* to GNSS system time indicated by *gnss-TO-ID*. The conversion is defined in [4,5,6]. See table of gnss-TO-ID to Indication relation below.
weekNumber
This field specifies the reference week of the *GNSS-TimeModelElement* given in GNSS specific system time.
Scale factor 1 week.
deltaT
This field specifies the integer number of seconds of the GNSS-GNSS time offset provided in the *GNSS-TimeModelElement.*
Scale factor 1 second.

gnss-TO-ID to Indication relation

Value of *gnss-TO-ID*	Indication
1	GPS
2	Galileo
3	QZSS
4	GLONASS
5	BDS
6-15	reserved

– *GNSS-DifferentialCorrections*

The IE *GNSS-DifferentialCorrections* is used by the location server to provide differential GNSS corrections to the target device for a specific GNSS. Differential corrections can be provided for up to 3 signals per GNSS.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-DifferentialCorrections ::= SEQUENCE {
    dgnss-RefTime        INTEGER (0..3599),
    dgnss-SgnTypeList    DGNSS-SgnTypeList,
    ...
}

DGNSS-SgnTypeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3)) OF DGNSS-SgnTypeElement

DGNSS-SgnTypeElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SignalID        GNSS-SignalID,
    gnss-StatusHealth    INTEGER (0..7),
    dgnss-SatList        DGNSS-SatList,
    ...
}

DGNSS-SatList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..64)) OF DGNSS-CorrectionsElement

DGNSS-CorrectionsElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID               SV-ID,
    iod                BIT STRING (SIZE(11)),
    udre               INTEGER (0..3),
    pseudoRangeCor     INTEGER (-2047..2047),
    rangeRateCor       INTEGER (-127..127),
    udreGrowthRate     INTEGER (0..7)        OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    udreValidityTime   INTEGER (0..7)        OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***GNSS-DifferentialCorrections* field descriptions**
dgnss-RefTime
This field specifies the time for which the DGNSS corrections are valid, modulo 1 hour. *dgnss-RefTime* is given in GNSS specific system time.   Scale factor 1-second.
dgnss-SgnTypeList
This list includes differential correction data for different GNSS signal types, identified by *GNSS-SignalID*.
gnss-StatusHealth
This field specifies the status of the differential corrections. The values of this field and their respective meanings are defined as in table *gnss-StatusHealth* Value to Indication relation below.   The first six values in this field indicate valid differential corrections. When using the values described below, the "UDRE Scale Factor" value is applied to the UDRE values contained in the element. The purpose is to indicate an estimate in the amount of error in the corrections.   The value "110" indicates that the source of the differential corrections (e.g., reference station or external DGNSS network) is currently not being monitored. The value "111" indicates that the corrections provided by the source are invalid, as judged by the source.
dgnss-SatList
This list includes differential correction data for different GNSS satellites, identified by *SV-ID*.
iod
This field specifies the Issue of Data field which contains the identity for the *GNSS-NavigationModel.*

GNSS-DifferentialCorrections field descriptions
udre   This field provides an estimate of the uncertainty (1-σ) in the corrections for the particular satellite. The value in this field shall be multiplied by the UDRE Scale Factor in the *gnss-StatusHealth* field to determine the final UDRE estimate for the particular satellite. The meanings of the values for this field are shown in the table *udre Value* to Indication relation below.
pseudoRangeCor   This field specifies the correction to the pseudorange for the particular satellite at *dgnss-RefTime*, t_0. The value of this field is given in meters and the scale factor is 0.32 meters in the range of ±655.04 meters. The method of calculating this field is described in [11].   If the location server has received a request for GNSS assistance data from a target device which included a request for the GNSS Navigation Model and DGNSS, the location server shall determine, for each satellite, if the navigation model stored by the target device is still suitable for use with DGNSS corrections and if so and if DGNSS corrections are supported the location server should send DGNSS corrections without including the GNSS Navigation Model.   The *iod* value sent for a satellite shall always be the IOD value that corresponds to the navigation model for which the pseudo-range corrections are applicable.   The target device shall only use the *pseudoRangeCor* value when the IOD value received matches its available navigation model.   Pseudo-range corrections are provided with respect to GNSS specific geodetic datum (e.g., PZ-90.02 if *GNSS-ID* indicates GLONASS).   Scale factor 0.32 meters.
rangeRateCor   This field specifies the rate-of-change of the pseudorange correction for the particular satellite, using the satellite ephemeris and clock corrections identified by the *iod* field. The value of this field is given in meters per second and the resolution is 0.032 meters/sec in the range of ±4.064 meters/sec. For some time $t_1 > t_0$, the corrections for *iod* are estimated by $PRC(t_1, IOD) = PRC(t_0, IOD) + RRC(t_0, IOD) \cdot (t_1 - t_0)$,   and the target device uses this to correct the pseudorange it measures at t_1, $PR_m(t_1, IOD)$, by $PR(t_1, IOD) = PR_m(t_1, IOD) + PRC(t_1, IOD)$.   The location server shall always send the RRC value that corresponds to the PRC value that it sends. The target device shall only use the RRC value when the *iod* value received matches its available navigation model.   Scale factor 0.032 meters/second.
udreGrowthRate   This field provides an estimate of the growth rate of uncertainty (1-σ) in the corrections for the particular satellite identified by *SV-ID*. The estimated UDRE at time value specified in the *udreValidityTime* t_1 is calculated as follows: $UDRE(t_0+t_1) = UDRE(t_0) \times udreGrowthRate$,   where t_0 is the DGNSS Reference Time *dgnss-RefTime* for which the corrections are valid, t_1 is the *udreValidityTime* field, UDRE(t_0) is the value of the *udre* field, and *udreGrowthRate* field is the factor as shown in the table Value of *udreGrowthRate* to Indication relation below.
udreValidityTime   This field specifies the time when the *udreGrowthRate* field applies and is included if *udreGrowthRate* is included. The meaning of the values for this field is as shown in the table Value of *udreValidityTime* to Indication relation below.

gnss-StatusHealth Value to Indication relation

gnss-StatusHealth Value	Indication
000	UDRE Scale Factor = 1.0
001	UDRE Scale Factor = 0.75
010	UDRE Scale Factor = 0.5
011	UDRE Scale Factor = 0.3
100	UDRE Scale Factor = 0.2
101	UDRE Scale Factor = 0.1
110	Reference Station Transmission Not Monitored
111	Data is invalid - disregard

udre Value to Indication relation

udre Value	Indication
00	UDRE $\leq$ 1.0 m
01	1.0 m < UDRE $\leq$ 4.0 m
10	4.0 m < UDRE $\leq$ 8.0 m
11	8.0 m < UDRE

Value of *udreGrowthRate* to Indication relation

Value of *udreGrowthRate*	Indication
000	1.5
001	2
010	4
011	6
100	8
101	10
110	12
111	16

Value of *udreValidityTime* to Indication relation

Value of *udreValidityTime*	Indication [seconds]
000	20
001	40
010	80
011	160
100	320
101	640
110	1280
111	2560

–   *GNSS-NavigationModel*

The IE *GNSS-NavigationModel* is used by the location server to provide precise navigation data to the GNSS capable target device. In response to a request from a target device for GNSS Assistance Data, the location server shall determine whether to send the navigation model for a particular satellite to a target device based upon factors like the T-Toe limit specified by the target device and any request from the target device for DGNSS (see also *GNSS-DifferentialCorrections*). GNSS Orbit Model can be given in Keplerian parameters or as state vector in Earth-Centered Earth-Fixed coordinates, dependent on the *GNSS-ID* and the target device capabilities. The meaning of these parameters is defined in relevant ICDs of the particular GNSS and GNSS specific interpretations apply. For example, GPS and QZSS use the same model parameters but some parameters have a different interpretation [7].

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-NavigationModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    nonBroadcastIndFlag     INTEGER (0..1),
    gnss-SatelliteList      GNSS-NavModelSatelliteList,
    ...
}

GNSS-NavModelSatelliteList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF GNSS-NavModelSatelliteElement

GNSS-NavModelSatelliteElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID              SV-ID,
    svHealth          BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    iod               BIT STRING (SIZE(11)),
    gnss-ClockModel   GNSS-ClockModel,
    gnss-OrbitModel   GNSS-OrbitModel,
    ...,
    [[  svHealthExt-v1240 BIT STRING (SIZE(4))       OPTIONAL       -- Need ON
    ]]
}

GNSS-ClockModel ::= CHOICE {
    standardClockModelList  StandardClockModelList,          -- Model-1
    nav-ClockModel          NAV-ClockModel,                  -- Model-2
    cnav-ClockModel         CNAV-ClockModel,                 -- Model-3
    glonass-ClockModel      GLONASS-ClockModel,              -- Model-4
    sbas-ClockModel         SBAS-ClockModel,                 -- Model-5
    ...,
    bds-ClockModel-r12      BDS-ClockModel-r12               -- Model-6
}
```

```
GNSS-OrbitModel ::= CHOICE {
    keplerianSet          NavModelKeplerianSet,          -- Model-1
    nav-KeplerianSet      NavModelNAV-KeplerianSet,      -- Model-2
    cnav-KeplerianSet     NavModelCNAV-KeplerianSet,     -- Model-3
    glonass-ECEF          NavModel-GLONASS-ECEF,         -- Model-4
    sbas-ECEF             NavModel-SBAS-ECEF,            -- Model-5
    ...,
    bds-KeplerianSet-r12  NavModel-BDS-KeplerianSet-r12  -- Model-6
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-NavigationModel field descriptions
nonBroadcastIndFlag This field indicates if the *GNSS-NavigationModel* elements are not derived from satellite broadcast data or are given in a format not native to the GNSS. A value of 0 means the *GNSS-NavigationModel* data elements correspond to GNSS satellite broadcasted data; a value of 1 means the *GNSS-NavigationModel* data elements are not derived from satellite broadcast.
gnss-SatelliteList This list provides ephemeris and clock corrections for GNSS satellites indicated by *SV-ID*.
svHealth This field specifies the satellite"s current health. The health values are GNSS system specific. The interpretation of *svHealth* depends on the *GNSS-ID* and is as shown in table GNSS to svHealth Bit String(8) relation below.
iod This field specifies the Issue of Data and contains the identity for GNSS Navigation Model. In case of broadcasted GPS NAV ephemeris, the *iod* contains the IODC as described in [4]. In case of broadcasted Modernized GPS ephemeris, the *iod* contains the 11-bit parameter t_{oe} as defined in [4, Table 30-I] [6, Table 3.5-1]. In case of broadcasted SBAS ephemeris, the *iod* contains the 8 bits Issue of Data as defined in [10] Message Type 9. In case of broadcasted QZSS QZS-L1 ephemeris, the *iod* contains the IODC as described in [7]. In case of broadcasted QZSS QZS-L1C/L2C/L5 ephemeris, the *iod* contains the 11-bit parameter t_{oe} as defined in [7]. In case of broadcasted GLONASS ephemeris, the *iod* contains the parameter t_b as defined in [9]. In the case of broadcasted Galileo ephemeris, the *iod* contains the IOD index as described in [8]. In the case of broadcasted BDS ephemeris, the *iod* contains 11 MSB bits of the t_{oe} as defined in [23]. The interpretation of *iod* depends on the *GNSS-ID* and is as shown in table GNSS to iod Bit String(11) relation below.
svHealthExt This field specifies the satellite"s additional current health. The health values are GNSS system specific. The interpretation of *svHealthExt* depends on the *GNSS-ID* and is as shown in table GNSS to svHealthExt Bit String(4) relation below.

GNSS to svHealth Bit String(8) relation

GNSS	*svHealth* Bit String(8)							
	Bit 1 (MSB)	Bit 2	Bit 3	Bit 4	Bit 5	Bit 6	Bit 7	Bit 8 (LSB)
GPS L1/CA[(1)]	SV Health [4]						"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)
Modernized GPS[(2)]	L1C Health [6]	L1 Health [4,5]	L2 Health [4,5]	L5 Health [4,5]	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)
SBAS[(3)]	Ranging On (0),Off(1) [10]	Corrections On(0),Off(1) [10]	Integrity On(0),Off(1)[10]	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)
QZSS[(4)] QZS-L1	SV Health [7]						"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)
QZSS[(5)] QZS-L1C/L2C/L5	L1C Health [7]	L1 Health [7]	L2 Health [7]	L5 Health [7]	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)
GLONASS	B$_n$ (MSB) [9, page 30]	F_T [9, Table 4.4]			"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)
Galileo [8, section 5.1.9.3]	E5a Data Validity Status	E5b Data Validity Status	E1-B Data Validity Status	E5a Signal Health Status		"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)
BDS [23]	B1I Health (SatH1) [23]	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)	"0" (reserved)
Note 1: If *GNSS-ID* indicates "gps", and GNSS Orbit Model-2 is included, this interpretation of *svHealth* applies. Note 2: If *GNSS-ID* indicates "gps", and GNSS Orbit Model-3 is included, this interpretation of *svHealth* applies. If a certain signal is not supported on the satellite indicated by *SV-ID*, the corresponding health bit shall be set to "1" (i.e., signal can not be used). Note 3: *svHealth* in case of *GNSS-ID* indicates "sbas" includes the 5 LSBs of the Health included in GEO Almanac Message Parameters (Type 17) [10].								

Note 4:	If *GNSS-ID* indicates "qzss", and GNSS Orbit Model-2 is included, this interpretation of *svHealth* applies.
Note 5:	If *GNSS-ID* indicates "qzss", and GNSS Orbit Model-3 is included, this interpretation of *svHealth* applies.

GNSS to iod Bit String(11) relation

GNSS	*iod* Bit String(11)										
	Bit 1 (MSB)	Bit 2	Bit 3	Bit 4	Bit 5	Bit 6	Bit 7	Bit 8	Bit 9	Bit 10	Bit 11 (LSB)
GPS L1/CA	"0"	Issue of Data, Clock [4]									
Modernized GPS	t_{oe} (seconds, scale factor 300, range 0 – 604500) [4,5,6]										
SBAS	"0"	"0"	"0"	Issue of Data ([10], Message Type 9)							
QZSS QZS-L1	"0"	Issue of Data, Clock [7]									
QZSS QZS-L1C/L2C/L5	t_{oe} (seconds, scale factor 300, range 0 – 604500) [7]										
GLONASS	"0"	"0"	"0"	"0"	t_b (minutes, scale factor 15) [9]						
Galileo	"0"	IODnav [8]									
BDS	11 MSB bits of t_{oe} (seconds, scale factor 512, range 0 – 604672) [23]										

GNSS to svHealthExt Bit String(4) relation

GNSS	*svHealthExt* Bit String(4)			
	Bit 1 (MSB)	Bit 2	Bit 3	Bit 4 (LSB)
Galileo [8, section 5.1.9.3]	E5b Signal Health Status		E1-B Signal Health Status	

–   *StandardClockModelList*

```
-- ASN1START

StandardClockModelList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..2)) OF StandardClockModelElement

StandardClockModelElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    stanClockToc          INTEGER (0..16383),
    stanClockAF2          INTEGER (-32..31),
    stanClockAF1          INTEGER (-1048576..1048575),
    stanClockAF0          INTEGER (-1073741824..1073741823),
    stanClockTgd          INTEGER (-512..511)          OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    sisa                  INTEGER (0..255),
    stanModelID           INTEGER (0..1)               OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

StandardClockModelList field descriptions
standardClockModelList *gnss-ClockModel* Model-1 contains one or two clock model elements. If included, clock Model-1 shall be included once or twice depending on the target device capability. If the target device is supporting multiple Galileo signals, the location server shall include both F/Nav and I/Nav clock models in *gnss-ClockModel* if the location server assumes the target device to perform location information calculation using multiple signals.
stanClockToc Parameter t_{oc} defined in [8]. Scale factor 60 seconds.
stanClockAF2 Parameter af_2 defined in [8]. Scale factor 2^{-59} seconds/second^2.
stanClockAF1 Parameter af_1 defined in [8]. Scale factor 2^{-46} seconds/second.
stanClockAF0 Parameter af_0 defined in [8]. Scale factor 2^{-34} seconds.

StandardClockModelList field descriptions
stanClockTgd   Parameter T_{GD}, Broadcast Group Delay (BGD), defined in [8].   Scale factor 2^{-32} seconds.   This field is required if the target device supports only single frequency Galileo signal.
sisa   Signal-In-Space Accuracy (SISA), defined in [8] section 5.1.11.
stanModelID   This field specifies the identity of the clock model according to the table Value of stanModelID to Identity relation below. This field is required if the location server includes both F/Nav and I/Nav Galileo clock models in *gnss-ClockModel*.

Value of stanModelID to Identity relation

Value of *stanModelID*	Identity
0	I/Nav (E1,E5b)
1	F/Nav (E1,E5a)

– NAV-ClockModel

```
-- ASN1START

NAV-ClockModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    navToc          INTEGER (0..37799),
    navaf2          INTEGER (-128..127),
    navaf1          INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    navaf0          INTEGER (-2097152..2097151),
    navTgd          INTEGER (-128..127),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

NAV-ClockModel field descriptions
navToc   Parameter t_{oc}, time of clock (seconds) [4,7]   Scale factor 2^4 seconds.
navaf2   Parameter a_{f2}, clock correction polynomial coefficient (sec/sec^2) [4,7].   Scale factor 2^{-55} seconds/second^2.
navaf1   Parameter a_{f1}, clock correction polynomial coefficient (sec/sec) [4,7].   Scale factor 2^{-43} seconds/second.
navaf0   Parameter a_{f0}, clock correction polynomial coefficient (seconds) [4,7].   Scale factor 2^{-31} seconds.
navTgd   Parameter T_{GD}, group delay (seconds) [4,7].   Scale factor 2^{-31} seconds.

– CNAV-ClockModel

```
-- ASN1START

CNAV-ClockModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    cnavToc         INTEGER (0..2015),
    cnavTop         INTEGER (0..2015),
    cnavURA0        INTEGER (-16..15),
    cnavURA1        INTEGER (0..7),
    cnavURA2        INTEGER (0..7),
    cnavAf2         INTEGER (-512..511),
    cnavAf1         INTEGER (-524288..524287),
    cnavAf0         INTEGER (-33554432..33554431),
    cnavTgd         INTEGER (-4096..4095),
```

```
    cnavISCl1cp     INTEGER (-4096..4095)          OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    cnavISCl1cd     INTEGER (-4096..4095)          OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    cnavISCl1ca     INTEGER (-4096..4095)          OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    cnavISCl2c      INTEGER (-4096..4095)          OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    cnavISCl5i5     INTEGER (-4096..4095)          OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    cnavISCl5q5     INTEGER (-4096..4095)          OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

CNAV-ClockModel field descriptions
cnavToc Parameter t_{oc}, clock data reference time of week (seconds) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 300 seconds.
cnavTop Parameter t_{op}, clock data predict time of week (seconds) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 300 seconds
cnavURA0 Parameter URA_{oc} Index, SV clock accuracy index (dimensionless) [4,5,6,7].
cnavURA1 Parameter URA_{oc1} Index, SV clock accuracy change index (dimensionless) [4,5,6,7].
cnavURA2 Parameter URA_{oc2} Index, SV clock accuracy change rate index (dimensionless) [4,5,6,7].
cnavAf2 Parameter a_{f2-n}, SV clock drift rate correction coefficient (sec/sec^2) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-60} seconds/second^2.
cnavAf1 Parameter a_{f1-n}, SV clock drift correction coefficient (sec/sec) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-48} seconds/second.
cnavAf0 Parameter a_{f0-n}, SV clock bias correction coefficient (seconds) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-35} seconds.
cnavTgd Parameter T_{GD}, Group delay correction (seconds) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-35} seconds.
cnavISCl1cp Parameter ISC_{L1CP}, inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-35} seconds. The location server should include this field if the target device is GPS capable and supports the L1$_C$ signal.
cnavISCl1cd Parameter ISC_{L1CD}, inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-35} seconds. The location server should include this field if the target device is GPS capable and supports the L1$_C$ signal.
cnavISCl1ca Parameter $ISC_{L1C/A}$, inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [4,5,7]. Scale factor 2^{-35} seconds. The location server should include this field if the target device is GPS capable and supports the L1$_{CA}$ signal.
cnavISCl2c Parameter ISC_{L2C}, inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [4,5,7]. Scale factor 2^{-35} seconds. The location server should include this field if the target device is GPS capable and supports the L2$_C$ signal.
cnavISCl5i5 Parameter ISC_{L5I5}, inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [5,7]. Scale factor 2^{-35} seconds. The location server should include this field if the target device is GPS capable and supports the L5 signal.
cnavISCl5q5 Parameter ISC_{L5Q5}, inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [5,7]. Scale factor 2^{-35} seconds. The location server should include this field if the target device is GPS capable and supports the L5 signal.

– GLONASS-ClockModel

```
-- ASN1START

GLONASS-ClockModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    gloTau          INTEGER (-2097152..2097151),
```

```
      gloGamma           INTEGER (-1024..1023),
      gloDeltaTau        INTEGER (-16..15)                  OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
      ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GLONASS-ClockModel field descriptions
gloTau   Parameter $\tau_n(t_b)$, satellite clock offset (seconds) [9].   Scale factor 2^{-30} seconds.
gloGamma   Parameter $\gamma_n(t_b)$, relative frequency offset from nominal value (dimensionless) [9].   Scale factor 2^{-40}.
gloDeltaTau   Parameter $\Delta\tau_n$, time difference between transmission in G2 and G1 (seconds) [9].   Scale factor 2^{-30} seconds.   The location server should include this parameter if the target device is dual frequency GLONASS receiver capable.

– *SBAS-ClockModel*

```
-- ASN1START

SBAS-ClockModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    sbasTo          INTEGER (0..5399),
    sbasAgfo        INTEGER (-2048..2047),
    sbasAgf1        INTEGER (-128..127),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

SBAS-ClockModel field descriptions
sbasTo   Parameter t_0 [10].   Scale factor 16 seconds.
sbasAgfo   Parameter a_{Gf0} [10].   Scale factor 2^{-31} seconds.
sbasAgf1   Parameter a_{Gf1} [10].   Scale factor 2^{-40} seconds/second.

– *BDS-ClockModel*

```
-- ASN1START

BDS-ClockModel-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    bdsAODC-r12            INTEGER (0..31),
    bdsToc-r12             INTEGER (0..131071),
    bdsA0-r12              INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    bdsA1-r12              INTEGER (-2097152..2097151),
    bdsA2-r12              INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    bdsTgd1-r12            INTEGER (-512..511),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

BDS-ClockModel field descriptions
bdsAODC
Parameter Age of Data, Clock (AODC), see [23, Table 5-6].
bdsToc
Parameter T_{oc}, Time of clock (seconds) [23].
Scale factor 2^3 seconds.
bdsA0
Parameter a_0, Clock correction polynomial coefficient (seconds) [23].
Scale factor 2^{-33} seconds.
bdsA1
Parameter a_1, Clock correction polynomial coefficient (sec/sec) [23].
Scale factor 2^{-50} sec/sec.
bdsA2
Parameter a_2, Clock correction polynomial coefficient (sec/sec^2) [23].
Scale factor 2^{-66} sec/sec^2.
bdsTgd1
Parameter Equipment group delay differential T_{GD1} [23].
Scale factor is 0.1 nanosecond.

– *NavModelKeplerianSet*

```
-- ASN1START

NavModelKeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    keplerToe         INTEGER (0 .. 16383),
    keplerW           INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    keplerDeltaN      INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    keplerM0          INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    keplerOmegaDot    INTEGER (-8388608.. 8388607),
    keplerE           INTEGER (0..4294967295),
    keplerIDot        INTEGER (-8192..8191),
    keplerAPowerHalf  INTEGER (0.. 4294967295),
    keplerI0          INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    keplerOmega0      INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    keplerCrs         INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    keplerCis         INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    keplerCus         INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    keplerCrc         INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    keplerCic         INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    keplerCuc         INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

NavModelKeplerianSet field descriptions
keplerToe
Parameter t_{oe}, time-of-ephemeris in seconds [8].
Scale factor 60 seconds.
keplerW
Parameter ω, argument of perigee (semi-circles) [8].
Scale factor 2^{-31} semi-circles.
keplerDeltaN
Parameter Δn, mean motion difference from computed value (semi-circles/sec) [8].
Scale factor 2^{-43} semi-circles/second.
keplerM0
Parameter M_0, mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) [8].
Scale factor 2^{-31} semi-circles.
keplerOmegaDot
Parameter OMEGAdot, rate of change of right ascension (semi-circles/sec) [8].
Scale factor 2^{-43} semi-circles/second.
keplerE
Parameter e, eccentricity [8].
Scale factor 2^{-33}.
KeplerIDot
Parameter Idot, rate of change of inclination angle (semi-circles/sec) [8].
Scale factor 2^{-43} semi-circles/second.

***NavModelKeplerianSet* field descriptions**
keplerAPowerHalf   Parameter sqrtA, square root of semi-major Axis in (meters)$^{1/2}$ [8].   Scale factor 2^{-19} meters $^{1/2}$.
keplerI0   Parameter i_0, inclination angle at reference time (semi-circles) [8].   Scale factor 2^{-31} semi-circles.
keplerOmega0   Parameter OMEGA$_0$, longitude of ascending node of orbit plane at weekly epoch (semi-circles) [8].   Scale factor 2^{-31} semi-circles.
keplerCrs   Parameter C_{rs}, amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [8].   Scale factor 2^{-5} meters.
keplerCis   Parameter C_{is}, amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [8].   Scale factor 2^{-29} radians.
keplerCus   Parameter C_{us}, amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [8].   Scale factor 2^{-29} radians.
keplerCrc   Parameter C_{rc}, amplitude of the cosine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [8].   Scale factor 2^{-5} meters.
keplerCic   Parameter C_{ic}, amplitude of the cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [8].   Scale factor 2^{-29} radians.
keplerCuc   Parameter C_{uc}, amplitude of the cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [8].   Scale factor 2^{-29} radians.

– *NavModelNAV-KeplerianSet*

```
-- ASN1START

NavModelNAV-KeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    navURA          INTEGER (0..15),
    navFitFlag      INTEGER (0..1),
    navToe          INTEGER (0..37799),
    navOmega        INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    navDeltaN       INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    navM0           INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    navOmegaADot    INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    navE            INTEGER (0..4294967295),
    navIDot         INTEGER (-8192..8191),
    navAPowerHalf   INTEGER (0..4294967295),
    navI0           INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    navOmegaA0      INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    navCrs          INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    navCis          INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    navCus          INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    navCrc          INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    navCic          INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    navCuc          INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    addNAVparam     SEQUENCE {
        ephemCodeOnL2   INTEGER (0..3),
        ephemL2Pflag    INTEGER (0..1),
        ephemSF1Rsvd    SEQUENCE {
            reserved1       INTEGER (0..8388607),   -- 23-bit field
            reserved2       INTEGER (0..16777215),  -- 24-bit field
            reserved3       INTEGER (0..16777215),  -- 24-bit field
            reserved4       INTEGER (0..65535)      -- 16-bit field
        },
        ephemAODA       INTEGER (0..31)
    } OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***NavModelNAV-KeplerianSet* field descriptions**

***NavModelNAV-KeplerianSet* field descriptions**
navURA
Parameter URA Index, SV accuracy (dimensionless) [4,7].
navFitFlag
Parameter Fit Interval Flag, fit interval indication (dimensionless) [4,7]
navToe
Parameter t_{oe}, time of ephemeris (seconds) [4,7].
Scale factor 2^4 seconds.
navOmega
Parameter ω, argument of perigee (semi-circles) [4,7].
Scale factor 2^{-31} semi-circles.
navDeltaN
Parameter Δn, mean motion difference from computed value (semi-circles/sec) [4,7].
Scale factor 2^{-43} semi-circles/second.
navM0
Parameter M_0, mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) [4,7].
Scale factor 2^{-31} semi-circles.
navOmegaADot
Parameter $\dot{\Omega}$, rate of right ascension (semi-circles/sec) [4,7].
Scale factor 2^{-43} semi-circles/second.
navE
Parameter e, eccentricity (dimensionless) [4,7].
Scale factor 2^{-33}.
navIDot
Parameter IDOT, rate of inclination angle (semi-circles/sec) [4,7].
Scale factor 2^{-43} semi-circles/second.
navAPowerHalf
Parameter $\sqrt{A}$, square root of semi-major axis (meters$^{1/2}$) [4,7].
Scale factor 2^{-19} meters $^{1/2}$.
navI0
Parameter i_0, inclination angle at reference time (semi-circles) [4,7].
Scale factor 2^{-31} semi-circles.
navOmegaA0
Parameter Ω_0, longitude of ascending node of orbit plane at weekly epoch (semi-circles) [4,7].
Scale factor 2^{-31} semi-circles.
navCrs
Parameter C_{rs}, amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [4,7].
Scale factor 2^{-5} meters.
navCis
Parameter C_{is}, amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [4,7].
Scale factor 2^{-29} radians.
navCus
Parameter C_{us}, amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [4,7].
Scale factor 2^{-29} radians.
navCrc
Parameter C_{rc}, amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [4,7].
Scale factor 2^{-5} meters.
navCic
Parameter C_{ic}, amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [4,7].
Scale factor 2^{-29} radians.
navCuc
Parameter C_{uc}, amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [4,7].
Scale factor 2^{-29} radians.
addNAVparam
These fields include data and reserved bits in the GPS NAV message [4,14].
These additional navigation parameters, if provided by the location server, allow the target device to perform data wipe-off similar to what is done by the target device with the *GNSS-DataBitAssistance.*

– *NavModelCNAV-KeplerianSet*

```
-- ASN1START

NavModelCNAV-KeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    cnavTop             INTEGER (0..2015),
    cnavURAindex        INTEGER (-16..15),
```

```
    cnavDeltaA          INTEGER (-33554432..33554431),
    cnavAdot            INTEGER (-16777216..16777215),
    cnavDeltaNo         INTEGER (-65536..65535),
    cnavDeltaNoDot      INTEGER (-4194304..4194303),
    cnavMo              INTEGER (-4294967296..4294967295),
    cnavE               INTEGER (0..8589934591),
    cnavOmega           INTEGER (-4294967296..4294967295),
    cnavOMEGA0          INTEGER (-4294967296..4294967295),
    cnavDeltaOmegaDot   INTEGER (-65536..65535),
    cnavIo              INTEGER (-4294967296..4294967295),
    cnavIoDot           INTEGER (-16384..16383),
    cnavCis             INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    cnavCic             INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    cnavCrs             INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    cnavCrc             INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    cnavCus             INTEGER (-1048576..1048575),
    cnavCuc             INTEGER (-1048576..1048575),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

NavModelCNAV-KeplerianSet field descriptions
cnavTop Parameter t_{op}, data predict time of week (seconds) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 300 seconds.
cnavURAindex Parameter URA_{oe} Index, SV accuracy (dimensionless) [4,5,6,7].
cnavDeltaA Parameter ΔA, semi-major axis difference at reference time (meters) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-9} meters.
cnavAdot Parameter $\dot{A}$, change rate in semi-major axis (meters/sec) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-21} meters/sec.
cnavDeltaNo Parameter Δn_0, mean motion difference from computed value at reference time (semi-circles/sec) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-44} semi-circles/second.
cnavDeltaNoDot Parameter $\Delta \dot{n}_0$, rate of mean motion difference from computed value (semi-circles/sec^2) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-57} semi-circles/second^2.
cnavMo Parameter M_{0-n}, mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-32} semi-circles.
cnavE Parameter e_n, eccentricity (dimensionless) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-34}.
cnavOmega Parameter ω_n, argument of perigee (semi-circles) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-32} semi-circles.
cnavOMEGA0 Parameter Ω_{0-n}, reference right ascension angle (semi-circles) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-32} semi-circles.
cnavDeltaOmegaDot Parameter $\Delta \dot{\Omega}$, rate of right ascension difference (semi-circles/sec) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-44} semi-circles/second.
cnavIo Parameter i_{0-n}, inclination angle at reference time (semi-circles) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-32} semi-circles.
cnavIoDot Parameter I_{0-n}-DOT, rate of inclination angle (semi-circles/sec) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-44} semi-circles/second..
cnavCis Parameter C_{is-n}, amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-30} radians.
cnavCic Parameter C_{ic-n}, amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [4,5,6,7]. Scale factor 2^{-30} radians.

***NavModelCNAV-KeplerianSet* field descriptions**
cnavCrs   Parameter C_{rs-n}, amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{-8} meters.
cnavCrc   Parameter C_{rc-n}, amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{-8} meters.
cnavCus   Parameter C_{us-n}, amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{-30} radians.
cnavCuc   Parameter C_{uc-n}, amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{-30} radians.

– *NavModel-GLONASS-ECEF*

```
-- ASN1START

NavModel-GLONASS-ECEF ::= SEQUENCE {
    gloEn               INTEGER (0..31),
    gloP1               BIT STRING (SIZE(2)),
    gloP2               BOOLEAN,
    gloM                INTEGER (0..3),
    gloX                INTEGER (-67108864..67108863),
    gloXdot             INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    gloXdotdot          INTEGER (-16..15),
    gloY                INTEGER (-67108864..67108863),
    gloYdot             INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    gloYdotdot          INTEGER (-16..15),
    gloZ                INTEGER (-67108864..67108863),
    gloZdot             INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    gloZdotdot          INTEGER (-16..15),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***NavModel-GLONASS-ECEF* field descriptions**
gloEn   Parameter E_n, age of data (days) [9].   Scale factor 1 days.
gloP1   Parameter P1, time interval between two adjacent values of t_b (minutes) [9].
gloP2   Parameter P2, change of t_b flag (dimensionless) [9].
gloM   Parameter M, type of satellite (dimensionless) [9].
gloX   Parameter $x_n(t_b)$, x-coordinate of satellite at time t_b (kilometers) [9].   Scale factor 2^{-11} kilometers.
gloXdot   Parameter $\dot{x}_n(t_b)$, x-coordinate of satellite velocity at time t_b (kilometers/sec) [9].   Scale factor 2^{-20} kilometers/second.
gloXdotdot   Parameter $\ddot{x}_n(t_b)$, x-coordinate of satellite acceleration at time t_b (kilometers/sec²) [9].   Scale factor 2^{-30} kilometers/second².
gloY   Parameter $y_n(t_b)$, y-coordinate of satellite at time t_b (kilometers) [9].   Scale factor 2^{-11} kilometers.
gloYdot   Parameter $\dot{y}_n(t_b)$, y-coordinate of satellite velocity at time t_b (kilometers/sec) [9].   Scale factor 2^{-20} kilometers/second.

***NavModel-GLONASS-ECEF* field descriptions**
gloYdotdot
Parameter $\ddot{y}_n(t_b)$, y-coordinate of satellite acceleration at time t_b (kilometers/sec^2) [9].
Scale factor 2^{-30} kilometers/second^2.
gloZ
Parameter $z_n(t_b)$, z-coordinate of satellite at time t_b (kilometers) [9].
Scale factor 2^{-11} kilometers.
gloZdot
Parameter $\dot{z}_n(t_b)$, z-coordinate of satellite velocity at time t_b (kilometers/sec) [9].
Scale factor 2^{-20} kilometers/second.
gloZdotdot
Parameter $\ddot{z}_n(t_b)$, z-coordinate of satellite acceleration at time t_b (kilometers/sec^2) [9].
Scale factor 2^{-30} kilometers/second^2.

–   *NavModel-SBAS-ECEF*

```
-- ASN1START

NavModel-SBAS-ECEF ::= SEQUENCE {
    sbasTo              INTEGER (0..5399)                    OPTIONAL,   -- Cond ClockModel
    sbasAccuracy        BIT STRING (SIZE(4)),
    sbasXg              INTEGER (-536870912..536870911),
    sbasYg              INTEGER (-536870912..536870911),
    sbasZg              INTEGER (-16777216..16777215),
    sbasXgDot           INTEGER (-65536..65535),
    sbasYgDot           INTEGER (-65536..65535),
    sbasZgDot           INTEGER (-131072..131071),
    sbasXgDotDot        INTEGER (-512..511),
    sbagYgDotDot        INTEGER (-512..511),
    sbasZgDotDot        INTEGER (-512..511),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
ClockModel	This field is mandatory present if *gnss-ClockModel* Model-5 is not included; otherwise it is not present.

***NavModel-SBAS-ECEF* field descriptions**
sbasTo
Parameter t_0, time of applicability (seconds) [10].
Scale factor 16 seconds.
sbasAccuracy
Parameter Accuracy, (dimensionless) [10].
sbasXg
Parameter X_G, (meters) [10].
Scale factor 0.08 meters.
sbasYg
Parameter Y_G, (meters) [10].
Scale factor 0.08 meters.
sbasZg
Parameter Z_G, (meters) [10].
Scale factor 0.4 meters.
sbasXgDot
Parameter X_G , Rate-of-Change, (meters/sec) [10].
Scale factor 0.000625 meters/second.
sbasYgDot
Parameter Y_G , Rate-of-Change, (meters/sec) [10]
Scale factor 0.000625 meters/second.
sbasZgDot
Parameter Z_G , Rate-of-Change, (meters/sec) [10].
Scale factor 0.004 meters/second.

***NavModel-SBAS-ECEF* field descriptions**
sbasXgDotDot   Parameter X_G, Acceleration, (meters/sec^2) [10].   Scale factor 0.0000125 meters/second^2.
sbagYgDotDot   Parameter Y_G, Acceleration, (meters/sec^2) [10].   Scale factor 0.0000125 meters/second^2.
sbasZgDotDot   Parameter Z_G Acceleration, (meters/sec^2) [10].   Scale factor 0.0000625 meters/second^2.

– *NavModel-BDS-KeplerianSet*

```
-- ASN1START

NavModel-BDS-KeplerianSet-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    bdsAODE-r12              INTEGER (0..31),
    bdsURAI-r12             INTEGER (0..15),
    bdsToe-r12              INTEGER (0..131071),
    bdsAPowerHalf-r12       INTEGER (0..4294967295),
    bdsE-r12                INTEGER (0..4294967295),
    bdsW-r12                INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    bdsDeltaN-r12           INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    bdsM0-r12               INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    bdsOmega0-r12           INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    bdsOmegaDot-r12         INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    bdsI0-r12               INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    bdsIDot-r12             INTEGER (-8192..8191),
    bdsCuc-r12              INTEGER (-131072..131071),
    bdsCus-r12              INTEGER (-131072..131071),
    bdsCrc-r12              INTEGER (-131072..131071),
    bdsCrs-r12              INTEGER (-131072..131071),
    bdsCic-r12              INTEGER (-131072..131071),
    bdsCis-r12              INTEGER (-131072..131071),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

3GPP TS 36.355 version 13.3.0 Release 13

NavModel-BDS-KeplerianSet field descriptions
bdsAODE
Parameter Age of Data, Ephemeris (AODE), see [23, Table 5-8].
bdsURAI
Parameter URA Index, URA is used to describe the signal-in-space accuracy in meters as defined in [23].
bdsToe
Parameter t_{oe}, Ephemeris reference time (seconds) [23]. Scale factor 2^3 seconds.
bdsAPowerHalf
Parameter $A^{1/2}$, Square root of semi-major axis (meters$^{1/2}$)[23]. Scale factor 2^{-19} meters$^{1/2}$.
bdsE
Parameter e, Eccentricity , dimensionless [23]. Scale factor 2^{-33}.
bdsW
Parameter ω, Argument of perigee (semi-circles) [23]. Scale factor 2^{-31} semi-circles.
bdsDeltaN
Parameter Δn, Mean motion difference from computed value (semi-circles/sec) [23]. Scale factor 2^{-43} semi-circles/sec.
bdsM0
Parameter M_0, Mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) [23]. Scale factor 2^{-31} semi-circles.
bdsOmega0
Parameter Ω_0, Longitude of ascending node of orbital of plane computed according to reference time (semi-circles) [23]. Scale factor 2^{-31} semi-circles.
bdsOmegaDot
Parameter $\dot{\Omega}$, Rate of right ascension (semi-circles/sec) [23]. Scale factor 2^{-43} semi-circles/sec.
bdsI0
Parameter i_0, Inclination angle at reference time (semi-circles) [23] Scale factor 2^{-31} semi-circles.
bdsIDot
Parameter Idot, Rate of inclination angle (semi-circles/sec) [23]. Scale factor 2^{-43} semi-circles/sec.
bdsCuc
Parameter C_{uc}, Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [23]. Scale factor 2^{-31} radians.
bdsCus
Parameter C_{us}, Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [23]. Scale factor 2^{-31} radians.
bdsCrc
Parameter C_{rc}, Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [23]. Scale factor 2^{-6} meters.
bdsCrs
Parameter C_{rs}, Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [23]. Scale factor 2^{-6} meters.
bdsCic
Parameter C_{ic}, Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [23]. Scale factor 2^{-31} radians.
bdsCis
Parameter C_{is}, Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [23]. Scale factor 2^{-31} radians.

– *GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity*

The IE *GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity* is used by the location server to provide parameters that describe the real-time status of the GNSS constellations. *GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity* data communicates the health of the GNSS signals to the mobile in real-time.

The location server shall always transmit the *GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity* with the current list of unhealthy signals (i.e., not only for signals/SVs currently visible at the reference location), for any GNSS positioning attempt and whenever GNSS assistance data are sent. If the number of bad signals is zero, then the *GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity* IE shall be omitted.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-BadSignalList   GNSS-BadSignalList,
    ...
}

GNSS-BadSignalList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF BadSignalElement

BadSignalElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    badSVID           SV-ID,
    badSignalID       GNSS-SignalIDs  OPTIONAL,   -- Need OP
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity field descriptions
gnss-BadSignalList
This field specifies a list of satellites with bad signal or signals.
badSVID
This field specifies the GNSS *SV-ID* of the satellite with bad signal or signals.
badSignalID
This field identifies the bad signal or signals of a satellite. This is represented by a bit string in *GNSS-SignalIDs*, with a one-value at a bit position means the particular GNSS signal type of the SV is unhealthy; a zero-value means healthy. Absence of this field means that all signals on the specific SV are bad.

– *GNSS-DataBitAssistance*

The IE *GNSS-DataBitAssistance* is used by the location server to provide data bit assistance data for specific satellite signals for data wipe-off. The data bits included in the assistance data depends on the GNSS and its signal.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-DataBitAssistance ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-TOD               INTEGER (0..3599),
    gnss-TODfrac           INTEGER (0..999)         OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    gnss-DataBitsSatList   GNSS-DataBitsSatList,
    ...
}

GNSS-DataBitsSatList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64))OF GNSS-DataBitsSatElement

GNSS-DataBitsSatElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                   SV-ID,
    gnss-DataBitsSgnList   GNSS-DataBitsSgnList,
    ...
}

GNSS-DataBitsSgnList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..8)) OF GNSS-DataBitsSgnElement

GNSS-DataBitsSgnElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SignalType        GNSS-SignalID,
    gnss-DataBits          BIT STRING (SIZE (1..1024)),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-DataBitAssistance field descriptions
gnss-TOD
This field specifies the reference time of the first bit of the data in *GNSS-DataBitAssistance* in integer seconds in GNSS specific system time, modulo 1 hour.
Scale factor 1 second.
gnss-TODfrac
This field specifies the fractional part of the *gnss-TOD* in 1-milli-second resolution.
Scale factor 1 millisecond. The total GNSS TOD is *gnss-TOD* + *gnss-TODfrac*.
gnss-DataBitsSatList
This list specifies the data bits for a particular GNSS satellite *SV-ID* and signal *GNSS-SignalID*.

***GNSS-DataBitAssistance* field descriptions**
svID
This field specifies the GNSS *SV-ID* of the satellite for which the *GNSS-DataBitAssistance* is given.
gnss-SignalType
This field identifies the GNSS signal type of the *GNSS-DataBitAssistance.*
gnss-DataBits
Data bits are contained in GNSS system and data type specific format. In case of GPS L1 C/A, it contains the NAV data modulation bits as defined in [4] . In case of Modernized GPS L1C, it contains the encoded and interleaved modulation symbols as defined in [6] section 3.2.3.1. In case of Modernized GPS L2C, it contains either the NAV data modulation bits, the FEC encoded NAV data modulation symbols, or the FEC encoded CNAV data modulation symbols, dependent on the current signal configuration of this satellite as defined in [4, Table 3-III]. In case of Modernized GPS L5, it contains the FEC encoded CNAV data modulation symbols as defined in [5]. In case of SBAS, it contains the FEC encoded data modulation symbols as defined in [10]. In case of QZSS QZS-L1, it contains the NAV data modulation bits as defined in [7] section 5.2. In case of QZSS QZS-L1C, it contains the encoded and interleaved modulation symbols as defined in [7] section 5.3. In case of QZSS QZS-L2C, it contains the encoded modulation symbols as defined in [7] section 5.5. In case of QZSS QZS-L5, it contains the encoded modulation symbols as defined in [7] section 5.6. In case of GLONASS, it contains the 100 sps differentially Manchester encoded modulation symbols as defined in [9] section 3.3.2.2. In case of Galileo, it contains the FEC encoded and interleaved modulation symbols. The logical levels 1 and 0 correspond to signal levels -1 and +1, respectively. In case of BDS, it contains the encoded and interleaved modulation symbols as defined in [23, section 5.1.3].

– GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance

The IE *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance* is used by the location server to provide parameters that enable fast acquisition of the GNSS signals. Essentially, these parameters describe the range and derivatives from respective satellites to the reference location at the reference time *GNSS-SystemTime* provided in IE *GNSS-ReferenceTime*.

Whenever *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance* is provided by the location server, the IE *GNSS-ReferenceTime* shall be provided as well. E.g., even if the target device request for assistance data includes only a request for *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance,* the location server shall also provide the corresponding IE *GNSS-ReferenceTime*.

Figure 6.5.2.2-1 illustrates the relation between some of the fields, using GPS TOW as exemplary reference.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SignalID               GNSS-SignalID,
    gnss-AcquisitionAssistList  GNSS-AcquisitionAssistList,
    ...,
    confidence-r10              INTEGER (0..100)    OPTIONAL    -- Need ON
}

GNSS-AcquisitionAssistList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF GNSS-AcquisitionAssistElement

GNSS-AcquisitionAssistElement  ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                        SV-ID,
    doppler0                    INTEGER (-2048..2047),
    doppler1                    INTEGER (0..63),
    dopplerUncertainty          INTEGER (0..4),
    codePhase                   INTEGER (0..1022),
    intCodePhase                INTEGER (0..127),
    codePhaseSearchWindow        INTEGER (0..31),
    azimuth                     INTEGER (0..511),
    elevation                   INTEGER (0..127),
    ...,
    codePhase1023               BOOLEAN             OPTIONAL,   -- Need OP
    dopplerUncertaintyExt-r10   ENUMERATED {    d60,
                                                d80,
                                                d100,
                                                d120,
                                                noInformation, ... }    OPTIONAL    -- Need ON
```

```
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance field descriptions
gnss-SignalID
This field specifies the GNSS signal for which the acquisition assistance are provided.
gnss-AcquisitionAssistList
These fields provide a list of acquisition assistance data for each GNSS satellite.
confidence
This field specifies the confidence level of the reference location area or volume used to calculate the acquisition assistance parameters (search windows). A high percentage value (e.g., 98% or more) indicates to the target device that the provided search windows are reliable. The location server should include this field to indicate the confidence level of the provided information.
svID
This field specifies the GNSS *SV-ID* of the satellite for which the *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance* is given.
doppler0
This field specifies the Doppler (0th order term) value. A positive value in Doppler defines the increase in satellite signal frequency due to velocity towards the target device. A negative value in Doppler defines the decrease in satellite signal frequency due to velocity away from the target device. Doppler is given in unit of m/s by multiplying the Doppler value in Hz by the nominal wavelength of the assisted signal.   Scale factor 0.5 m/s in the range from -1024 m/s to +1023.5 m/s.
doppler1
This field specifies the Doppler (1st order term) value. A positive value defines the rate of increase in satellite signal frequency due to acceleration towards the target device. A negative value defines the rate of decrease in satellite signal frequency due to acceleration away from the target device.   Scale factor $1/210$ m/s^2 in the range from -0.2 m/s^2 to +0.1 m/s^2.   Actual value of Doppler (1st order term) is calculated as $(-42 + doppler1) * 1/210$ m/s^2, with *doppler1* in the range of 0…63.
dopplerUncertainty
This field specifies the Doppler uncertainty value. It is defined such that the Doppler experienced by a stationary target device is in the range [Doppler−Doppler Uncertainty] to [Doppler+Doppler Uncertainty]. Doppler Uncertainty is given in unit of m/s by multiplying the Doppler Uncertainty value in Hz by the nominal wavelength of the assisted signal.   Defined values: 2.5 m/s, 5 m/s, 10 m/s, 20 m/s, 40 m/s as encoded by an integer *n* in the range 0-4 according to: $2^{-n}(40)$ m/s; n = 0 − 4.   If the *dopplerUncertaintyExt* field is present, the target device that supports the dopplerUncertaintyExt shall ignore this field.
codePhase
This field together with the *codePhase1023* field specifies the code phase, in units of milli-seconds, in the range from 0 to 1 millisecond scaled by the nominal chipping rate of the GNSS signal, where increasing values of the field signify increasing predicted signal code phases, as seen by a receiver at the reference location at the reference time. The reference location would typically be an apriori estimate of the target device location.   Scale factor 2^{-10} ms in the range from 0 to $(1-2^{-10})$ ms.   Note: The value $(1-2^{-10})$ ms is encoded using the *codePhase1023* IE.
intCodePhase
This field contains integer code phase (expressed modulo 128 ms). The satellite integer milli-seconds code phase currently being transmitted at the reference time, as seen by a receiver at the reference location is calculated as reference time (expressed in milli-seconds) minus (*intCodePhase* + (n×128 ms)), as shown in Figure 6.5.2.2-1, with n = …-2,-1,0,1,2….   Scale factor 1 ms in the range from 0 to 127 ms.
codePhaseSearchWindow
This field contains the code phase search window. The code phase search window accounts for the uncertainty in the estimated target device location but not any uncertainty in reference time. It is defined such that the expected code phase is in the range [Code Phase−Code Phase Search Window] to [Code Phase+Code Phase Search Window] given in units of milli-seconds.   Range 0-31, mapping according to the table codePhaseSearchWindow Value to Interpretation Code Phase Search Window [ms] relation shown below.
azimuth
This field specifies the azimuth angle. An angle of x degrees means the satellite azimuth a is in the range (x ≤ a < x+0.703125) degrees.   Scale factor 0.703125 degrees.
elevation
This field specifies the elevation angle. An angle of y degrees means the satellite elevation e is in the range (y ≤ e < y+0.703125) degrees.   Scale factor 0.703125 degrees.

GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance field descriptions
codePhase1023 This field if set to TRUE indicates that the code phase has the value $1023 \times 2^{-10} = (1-2^{-10})$ ms. This field may only be set to TRUE if the value provided in the *codePhase* IE is 1022. If this field is set to FALSE, the code phase is the value provided in the *codePhase* IE in the range from 0 to $(1 - 2 \times 2^{-10})$ ms. If this field is not present and the *codePhase* IE has the value 1022, the target device may assume that the code phase is between $(1 - 2 \times 2^{-10})$ and $(1 - 2^{-10})$ ms.
dopplerUncertaintyExt If this field is present, the target device that supports this field shall ignore the *dopplerUncertainty* field. The location server should include this field only if supported by the target device. This field specifies the Doppler uncertainty value. It is defined such that the Doppler experienced by a stationary target device is in the range [Doppler−Doppler Uncertainty] to [Doppler+Doppler Uncertainty]. Doppler Uncertainty is given in unit of m/s by multiplying the Doppler Uncertainty value in Hz by the nominal wavelength of the assisted signal. Enumerated values define 60 m/s, 80 m/s, 100 m/s, 120 ms, and "No Information".

codePhaseSearchWindow Value to Interpretation Code Phase Search Window [ms] relation

codePhaseSearchWindow Value	Interpretation Code Phase Search Window [ms]
'00000'	No information
'00001'	0,002
'00010'	0,004
'00011'	0,008
'00100'	0,012
'00101'	0,016
'00110'	0,024
'00111'	0,032
'01000'	0,048
'01001'	0,064
'01010'	0,096
'01011'	0,128
'01100'	0,164
'01101'	0,200
'01110'	0,250
'01111'	0,300
'10000'	0,360
'10001'	0,420
'10010'	0,480
'10011'	0,540
'10100'	0,600
'10101'	0,660
'10110'	0,720
'10111'	0,780
'11000'	0,850
'11001'	1,000
'11010'	1,150
'11011'	1,300
'11100'	1,450
'11101'	1,600
'11110'	1,800
'11111'	2,000
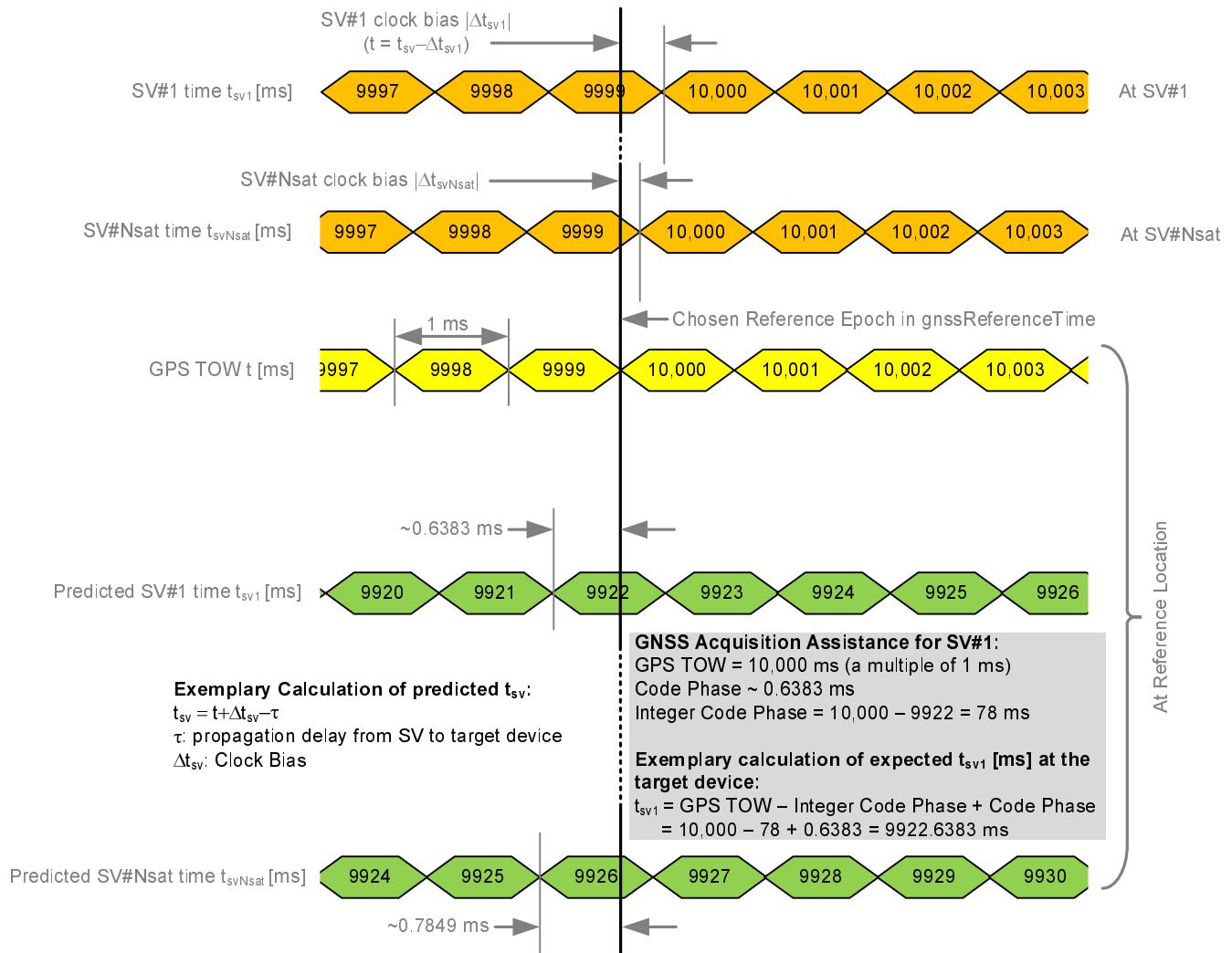
Figure 6.5.2.2-1: Exemplary calculation of some GNSS Acquisition Assistance fields.

– **GNSS-Almanac**

The IE *GNSS-Almanac* is used by the location server to provide the coarse, long-term model of the satellite positions and clocks. The meaning of these parameters is defined in relevant ICDs of the particular GNSS and GNSS specific interpretations apply. For example, GPS and QZSS use the same model parameters but some parameters have a different interpretation [7]. *GNSS-Almanac* is useful for receiver tasks that require coarse accuracy, such as determining satellite visibility. The model is valid for up to a few weeks, typically. Since it is a long-term model, the field should be provided for all satellites available in the GNSS constellation (i.e., not only for SVs visible at the reference location and including SVs flagged as unhealthy in almanac). The *completeAlmanacProvided* field indicates whether or not the location server provided almanacs for the complete GNSS constellation.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-Almanac ::= SEQUENCE {
    weekNumber                  INTEGER (0..255)    OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    toa                         INTEGER (0..255)    OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    ioda                        INTEGER (0..3)      OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    completeAlmanacProvided     BOOLEAN,
    gnss-AlmanacList            GNSS-AlmanacList,
    ...,
    [[  toa-ext-v1240           INTEGER (256..1023) OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
        ioda-ext-v1240          INTEGER (4..15)     OPTIONAL    -- Need ON
    ]]
}


GNSS-AlmanacList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF GNSS-AlmanacElement
```

```
GNSS-AlmanacElement ::= CHOICE {
    keplerianAlmanacSet          AlmanacKeplerianSet,          -- Model-1
    keplerianNAV-Almanac         AlmanacNAV-KeplerianSet,      -- Model-2
    keplerianReducedAlmanac      AlmanacReducedKeplerianSet,   -- Model-3
    keplerianMidiAlmanac         AlmanacMidiAlmanacSet,        -- Model-4
    keplerianGLONASS             AlmanacGLONASS-AlmanacSet,    -- Model-5
    ecef-SBAS-Almanac            AlmanacECEF-SBAS-AlmanacSet,  -- Model-6
    ...,
    keplerianBDS-Almanac-r12     AlmanacBDS-AlmanacSet-r12     -- Model-7
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-Almanac field descriptions
weekNumber
This field specifies the almanac reference week number in GNSS specific system time to which the almanac reference time *toa* is referenced, modulo 256 weeks. This field is required for non-GLONASS GNSS. Note, in case of Galileo, the almanac reference week number WN_a natively contains only the 2 LSB"s [8, section 5.1.10].
toa, toa-ext
In case of *GNSS-ID* does not indicate Galileo, this field specifies the almanac reference time given in GNSS specific system time, in units of seconds with a scale factor of 2^{12}. *toa* is required for non-GLONASS GNSS. In case of *GNSS-ID* does indicate Galileo, this field specifies the almanac reference time given in GNSS specific system time, in units of seconds with a scale factor of 600 seconds. Either *toa* or *toa-ext* is required for Galileo GNSS.
ioda, ioda-ext
This field specifies the issue of data. Either *ioda* or *ioda-ext* is required for Galileo GNSS.
completeAlmanacProvided
If set to TRUE, the *gnss-AlmanacList* contains almanacs for the complete GNSS constellation indicated by *GNSS-ID*.
gnss-AlmanacList
This list contains the almanac model for each GNSS satellite in the GNSS constellation.

– *AlmanacKeplerianSet*

```
-- ASN1START

AlmanacKeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                  SV-ID,
    kepAlmanacE           INTEGER (0..2047),
    kepAlmanacDeltaI      INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    kepAlmanacOmegaDot    INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    kepSV-StatusINAV      BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
    kepSV-StatusFNAV      BIT STRING (SIZE (2))        OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    kepAlmanacAPowerHalf  INTEGER (-4096..4095),
    kepAlmanacOmega0      INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    kepAlmanacW           INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    kepAlmanacM0          INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    kepAlmanacAF0         INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    kepAlmanacAF1         INTEGER (-4096..4095),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

AlmanacKeplerianSet field descriptions
svID
This field identifies the satellite for which the GNSS Almanac Model is given.
kepAlmanacE
Parameter e, eccentricity, dimensionless [8]. Scale factor 2^{-16}.
kepAlmanacDeltaI
Parameter δi, inclination at reference time relative to i_0=56°; semi-circles [8]. Scale factor 2^{-14} semi-circles.
kepAlmanacOmegaDot
Parameter $\dot{\Omega}$, rate of change of right ascension (semi-circles/sec) [8]. Scale factor 2^{-33} semi-circles/seconds.

***AlmanacKeplerianSet* field descriptions**
kepSV-StatusINAV   This field contains the I/NAV signal health status [8, section 5.1.10] , E5b$_{HS}$ and E1-B$_{HS}$, where E5b$_{HS}$ occupies the 2 MSBs in *kepSV-StatusINAV*, and E1-B$_{HS}$ the two LSBs.
kepSV-StatusFNAV   This field contains the F/NAV signal health status [8, section 5.1.10] ,E5a$_{HS}$. If the target device is supporting multiple Galileo signals, the location server shall include this field.
kepAlmanacAPowerHalf   Parameter $\Delta(a^{1/2})$, difference with respect to the square root of the nominal semi-major axis, (meters)$^{1/2}$ [8].   Scale factor 2^{-9} meters ^{½} .
kepAlmanacOmega0   Parameter OMEGA$_0$, longitude of ascending node of orbital plane at weekly epoch (semi-circles) [8].   Scale factor 2^{-15} semi-circles.
kepAlmanacW   Parameter ω, argument of perigee (semi-circles) [8].   Scale factor 2^{-15} semi-circles.
kepAlmanacM0   Parameter M$_0$, mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) [8].   Scale factor 2^{-15} semi-circles.
kepAlmanacAF0   Parameter af$_0$, satellite clock correction bias, seconds [8].   Scale factor 2^{-19} seconds.
kepAlmanacAF1   Parameter af$_1$, satellite clock correction linear, sec/sec [8].   Scale factor 2^{-38} seconds/second.

– *AlmanacNAV-KeplerianSet*

```
-- ASN1START

AlmanacNAV-KeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                    SV-ID,
    navAlmE                 INTEGER (0..65535),
    navAlmDeltaI            INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    navAlmOMEGADOT          INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    navAlmSVHealth          INTEGER (0..255),
    navAlmSqrtA             INTEGER (0..16777215),
    navAlmOMEGAo            INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    navAlmOmega             INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    navAlmMo                INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    navAlmaf0               INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    navAlmaf1               INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***AlmanacNAV-KeplerianSet* field descriptions**
svID
This field identifies the satellite for which the GNSS Almanac Model is given.
navAlmE
Parameter e, eccentricity, dimensionless [4,7]. Scale factor 2^{-21}.
navAlmDeltaI
Parameter δi, correction to inclination, semi-circles [4,7]. Scale factor 2^{-19} semi-circles.
navAlmOMEGADOT
Parameter $\dot{\Omega}$, rate of right ascension, semi-circles/sec [4,7]. Scale factor 2^{-38} semi-circles/second.
navAlmSVHealth
Parameter SV Health, satellite health [4,7].
navAlmSqrtA
Parameter $\sqrt{A}$, square root of the semi-major axis, meters$^{1/2}$ [4,7] Scale factor 2^{-11} meters$^{1/2}$.
navAlmOMEGAo
Parameter Ω_0, longitude of ascending node of orbit plane at weekly epoch, semi-circles [4,7]. Scale factor 2^{-23} semi-circles.
navAlmOmega
Parameter ω, argument of perigee semi-circles [4,7]. Scale factor 2^{-23} semi-circles.
navAlmMo
Parameter M_0, mean anomaly at reference time semi-circles [4,7]. Scale factor 2^{-23} semi-circles.
navAlmaf0
Parameter a_{f0}, apparent satellite clock correction seconds [4,7]. Scale factor 2^{-20} seconds.
navAlmaf1
Parameter a_{f1}, apparent satellite clock correction sec/sec [4,7]. Scale factor 2^{-38} semi-circles seconds/second.

– *AlmanacReducedKeplerianSet*

```
-- ASN1START

AlmanacReducedKeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                    SV-ID,
    redAlmDeltaA            INTEGER (-128..127),
    redAlmOmega0            INTEGER (-64..63),
    redAlmPhi0              INTEGER (-64..63),
    redAlmL1Health          BOOLEAN,
    redAlmL2Health          BOOLEAN,
    redAlmL5Health          BOOLEAN,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***AlmanacReducedKeplerianSet* field descriptions**
svID
This field identifies the satellite for which the GNSS Almanac Model is given.
redAlmDeltaA
Parameter δ_A, meters [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{+9} meters.
redAlmOmega0
Parameter Ω_0, semi-circles [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{-6} semi-circles.
redAlmPhi0
Parameter Φ_0, semi-circles [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{-6} semi-circles.
redAlmL1Health
Parameter L1 Health, dimensionless [4,5,6,7].
redAlmL2Health
Parameter L2 Health, dimensionless [4,5,6,7].
redAlmL5Health
Parameter L5 Health, dimensionless [4,5,6,7].

– *AlmanacMidiAlmanacSet*

```
-- ASN1START

AlmanacMidiAlmanacSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                 SV-ID,
    midiAlmE             INTEGER (0..2047),
    midiAlmDeltaI        INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    midiAlmOmegaDot      INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    midiAlmSqrtA         INTEGER (0..131071),
    midiAlmOmega0        INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    midiAlmOmega         INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    midiAlmMo            INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    midiAlmaf0           INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    midiAlmaf1           INTEGER (-512..511),
    midiAlmL1Health      BOOLEAN,
    midiAlmL2Health      BOOLEAN,
    midiAlmL5Health      BOOLEAN,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***AlmanacMidiAlmanacSet* field descriptions**
svID
This field identifies the satellite for which the GNSS Almanac Model is given.
midiAlmE
Parameter e, dimensionless [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{-16}.
midiAlmDeltaI
Parameter δ_i, semi-circles [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{-14} semi-circles.
midiAlmOmegaDot
Parameter $\dot{\Omega}$, semi-circles/sec [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{-33} semi-circles/second.
midiAlmSqrtA
Parameter $\sqrt{A}$, meters$^{1/2}$ [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{-4} meters$^{1/2}$.
midiAlmOmega0
Parameter Ω_0, semi-circles [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{-15} semi-circles.
midiAlmOmega
Parameter ω, semi-circles [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{-15} semi-circles.
midiAlmMo
Parameter M_0, semi-circles [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{-15} semi-circles.
midiAlmaf0
Parameter a_{fo}, seconds [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{-20} seconds.
midiAlmaf1
Parameter a_{f1}, sec/sec [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{-37} seconds/second.
midiAlmL1Health
Parameter L1 Health, dimensionless [4,5,6,7].
midiAlmL2Health
Parameter L2 Health, dimensionless [4,5,6,7].
midiAlmL5Health
Parameter L5 Health, dimensionless [4,5,6,7].

– *AlmanacGLONASS-AlmanacSet*

```
-- ASN1START

AlmanacGLONASS-AlmanacSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    gloAlm-NA               INTEGER (1..1461),
    gloAlmnA                INTEGER (1..24),
    gloAlmHA                INTEGER (0..31),
    gloAlmLambdaA           INTEGER (-1048576..1048575),
    gloAlmtlambdaA          INTEGER (0..2097151),
    gloAlmDeltaIa           INTEGER (-131072..131071),
    gloAlmDeltaTA           INTEGER (-2097152..2097151),
    gloAlmDeltaTdotA        INTEGER (-64..63),
    gloAlmEpsilonA          INTEGER (0..32767),
    gloAlmOmegaA            INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    gloAlmTauA              INTEGER (-512..511),
    gloAlmCA                INTEGER (0..1),
    gloAlmMA                BIT STRING (SIZE(2))         OPTIONAL,   -- Need ON
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***AlmanacGLONASS-AlmanacSet* field descriptions**
gloAlm-NA   Parameter N^A, days [9].   Scale factor 1 days.
gloAlmnA   Parameter n^A, dimensionless [9].
gloAlmHA   Parameter H_n^A, dimensionless [9].
gloAlmLambdaA   Parameter λ_n^A, semi-circles [9].   Scale factor 2^{-20} semi-circles.
gloAlmtlambdaA   Parameter $t_{\lambda n}^A$, seconds [9].   Scale factor 2^{-5} seconds.
gloAlmDeltaIa   Parameter Δi_n^A, semi-circles [9].   Scale factor 2^{-20} semi-circles.
gloAlmDeltaTA   Parameter ΔT_n^A, sec/orbit period [9].   Scale factor 2^{-9} seconds/orbit period.
gloAlmDeltaTdotA   Parameter $\Delta T\_DOT_n^A$, sec/orbit period^2 [9].   Scale factor 2^{-14} seconds/orbit period^2.
gloAlmEpsilonA   Parameter ε_n^A, dimensionless [9].   Scale factor 2^{-20}.
gloAlmOmegaA   Parameter ω_n^A, semi-circles [9].   Scale factor 2^{-15} semi-circles.
gloAlmTauA   Parameter τ_n^A, seconds [9].   Scale factor 2^{-18} seconds.
gloAlmCA   Parameter C_n^A, dimensionless [9].
gloAlmMA   Parameter M_n^A, dimensionless [9]. This parameter is present if its value is nonzero; otherwise it is not present.

– *AlmanacECEF-SBAS-AlmanacSet*

```
-- ASN1START

AlmanacECEF-SBAS-AlmanacSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    sbasAlmDataID           INTEGER (0..3),
    svID                    SV-ID,
    sbasAlmHealth           BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    sbasAlmXg               INTEGER (-16384..16383),
    sbasAlmYg               INTEGER (-16384..16383),
    sbasAlmZg               INTEGER (-256..255),
    sbasAlmXgdot            INTEGER (-4..3),
    sbasAlmYgDot            INTEGER (-4..3),
    sbasAlmZgDot            INTEGER (-8..7),
    sbasAlmTo               INTEGER (0..2047),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***AlmanacECEF-SBAS-AlmanacSet* field descriptions**
sbasAlmDataID
Parameter Data ID, dimensionless [10].
svID
This field identifies the satellite for which the GNSS Almanac Model is given.
sbasAlmHealth
Parameter Health, dimensionless [10].
sbasAlmXg
Parameter X_G, meters [10].
Scale factor 2600 meters.
sbasAlmYg
Parameter Y_G, meters [10].
Scale factor 2600 meters.
sbasAlmZg
Parameter Z_G, meters [10].
Scale factor 26000 meters.
sbasAlmXgdot
Parameter X_G Rat-of-Change, meters/sec [10].
Scale factor 10 meters/second.
sbasAlmYgDot
Parameter Y_G Rate-of-Change, meters/sec [10].
Scale factor 10 meters/second.
sbasAlmZgDot
Parameter Z_G Rate-of-Change, meters/sec [10].
Scale factor 40.96 meters/second.
sbasAlmTo
Parameter t_0, seconds [10].
Scale factor 64 meters/seconds.

– 	*AlmanacBDS-AlmanacSet*

```
-- ASN1START

AlmanacBDS-AlmanacSet-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                    SV-ID,
    bdsAlmToa-r12           INTEGER (0..255)                OPTIONAL,   -- Cond NotSameForAllSV
    bdsAlmSqrtA-r12         INTEGER (0..16777215),
    bdsAlmE-r12             INTEGER (0..131071),
    bdsAlmW-r12             INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    bdsAlmM0-r12            INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    bdsAlmOmega0-r12        INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    bdsAlmOmegaDot-r12      INTEGER (-65536..65535),
    bdsAlmDeltaI-r12        INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    bdsAlmA0-r12            INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    bdsAlmA1-r12            INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    bdsSvHealth-r12         BIT STRING (SIZE(9))            OPTIONAL,   -- Cond SV-ID
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
NotSameForAllSV	This field may be present if the t_{oa} is not the same for all SVs; otherwise it is not present and the t_{oa} is provided in *GNSS-Almanac*.
SV-ID	This field is mandatory present if *SV-ID* is between 0 and 29; otherwise it is not present.

***AlmanacBDS-AlmanacSet* field descriptions**
svID
This field identifies the satellite for which the GNSS Almanac Model is given.
bdsAlmToa
Parameter t_{oa}, Almanac reference time(seconds) [23] Scale factor 2^{12} seconds.
bdsAlmSqrtA
Parameter $A^{1/2}$, Square root of semi-major axis (meters$^{1/2}$) [23] Scale factor 2^{-11} meters$^{1/2}$.
bdsAlmE
Parameter e, Eccentricity , dimensionless [23] Scale factor 2^{-21}.
bdsAlmW
Parameter ω, Argument of Perigee (semi-circles) [23] Scale factor 2^{-23} semi-circles.
bdsAlmM0
Parameter M_0, Mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) [23] Scale factor 2^{-23} semi-circles.
bdsAlmOmega0
Parameter Ω_0, Longitude of ascending node of orbital plane computed according to reference time (semi-circles) [23] Scale factor 2^{-23} semi-circles.
bdsAlmOmegaDot
Parameter $\dot{\Omega}$, Rate of right ascension (semi-circles/sec) [23] Scale factor 2^{-38} semi-circles/sec.
bdsAlmDeltaI
Parameter δ_i, Correction of orbit reference inclination at reference time (semi-circles) [23] Scale factor 2^{-19} semi-circles.
bdsAlmA0
Parameter a_0, Satellite clock bias (seconds) [23] Scale factor 2^{-20} seconds.
bdsAlmA1
Parameter a_1, Satellite clock rate (sec/sec) [23] Scale factor 2^{-38} sec/sec.
bdsSvHealth
This field indicates satellites health information as defined in [23] Table 5-15. The left most bit is the MSB.

– *GNSS-UTC-Model*

The IE *GNSS-UTC-Model* is used by the location server to provide several sets of parameters needed to relate GNSS system time to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), as defined in [4], [5], [6], [7], [8], [9], [10], [23].

The UTC time standard, UTC(k), is GNSS specific. E.g., if *GNSS-ID* indicates GPS, *GNSS-UTC-Model* contains a set of parameters needed to relate GPS system time to UTC(USNO); if *GNSS-ID* indicates QZSS, *GNSS-UTC-Model* contains a set of parameters needed to relate QZST to UTC(NICT); if *GNSS-ID* indicates GLONASS, *GNSS-UTC-Model* contains a set of parameters needed to relate GLONASS system time to UTC(RU); if *GNSS-ID* indicates SBAS, *GNSS-UTC-Model* contains a set of parameters needed to relate SBAS network time for the SBAS indicated by *SBAS-ID* to the UTC standard defined by the UTC Standard ID; if *GNSS-ID* indicates BDS, *GNSS-UTC-Model* contains a set of parameters needed to relate BDS system time to UTC (NTSC).

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-UTC-Model ::= CHOICE {
    utcModel1           UTC-ModelSet1,          -- Model-1
    utcModel2           UTC-ModelSet2,          -- Model-2
    utcModel3           UTC-ModelSet3,          -- Model-3
    utcModel4           UTC-ModelSet4,          -- Model-4
    ...,
    utcModel5-r12       UTC-ModelSet5-r12       -- Model-5
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *UTC-ModelSet1*

```
-- ASN1START
```

```
UTC-ModelSet1 ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-Utc-A1        INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    gnss-Utc-A0        INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    gnss-Utc-Tot       INTEGER (0..255),
    gnss-Utc-WNt       INTEGER (0..255),
    gnss-Utc-DeltaTls  INTEGER (-128..127),
    gnss-Utc-WNlsf     INTEGER (0..255),
    gnss-Utc-DN        INTEGER (-128..127),
    gnss-Utc-DeltaTlsf INTEGER (-128..127),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

UTC-ModelSet1 field descriptions
gnss-Utc-A1   Parameter A_1, scale factor 2^{-50} seconds/second [4,7,8].
gnss-Utc-A0   Parameter A_0, scale factor 2^{-30} seconds [4,7,8].
gnss-Utc-Tot   Parameter t_{ot}, scale factor 2^{12} seconds [4,7,8].
gnss-Utc-WNt   Parameter WN_t, scale factor 1 week [4,7,8].
gnss-Utc-DeltaTls   Parameter Δt_{LS}, scale factor 1 second [4,7,8].
gnss-Utc-WNlsf   Parameter WN_{LSF}, scale factor 1 week [4,7,8].
gnss-Utc-DN   Parameter DN, scale factor 1 day [4,7,8].
gnss-Utc-DeltaTlsf   Parameter Δt_{LSF}, scale factor 1 second [4,7,8].

– *UTC-ModelSet2*

```
-- ASN1START

UTC-ModelSet2 ::= SEQUENCE {
    utcA0              INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    utcA1              INTEGER (-4096..4095),
    utcA2              INTEGER (-64..63),
    utcDeltaTls        INTEGER (-128..127),
    utcTot             INTEGER (0..65535),
    utcWNot            INTEGER (0..8191),
    utcWNlsf           INTEGER (0..255),
    utcDN              BIT STRING (SIZE(4)),
    utcDeltaTlsf       INTEGER (-128..127),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

UTC-ModelSet2 field descriptions
utcA0   Parameter A_{0-n}, bias coefficient of GNSS time scale relative to UTC time scale (seconds) [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{-35} seconds.
utcA1   Parameter A_{1-n}, drift coefficient of GNSS time scale relative to UTC time scale (sec/sec) [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{-51} seconds/second.
utcA2   Parameter A_{2-n}, drift rate correction coefficient of GNSS time scale relative to UTC time scale (sec/sec^2) [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^{-68} seconds/second^2.
utcDeltaTls   Parameter Δt_{LS}, current or past leap second count (seconds) [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 1 second.
utcTot   Parameter t_{ot}, time data reference time of week (seconds) [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 2^4 seconds.

UTC-ModelSet2 field descriptions
utcWNot   Parameter WN$_{ot}$, time data reference week number (weeks) [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 1 week.
utcWNlsf   Parameter WN$_{LSF}$, leap second reference week number (weeks) [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 1 week.
utcDN   Parameter DN, leap second reference day number (days) [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 1 day.
utcDeltaTlsf   Parameter Δt_{LSF}, current or future leap second count (seconds) [4,5,6,7].   Scale factor 1 second.

– 　　　　*UTC-ModelSet3*

```
-- ASN1START

UTC-ModelSet3 ::= SEQUENCE {
    nA                  INTEGER (1..1461),
    tauC                INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    b1                  INTEGER (-1024..1023)                OPTIONAL,  -- Cond GLONASS-M
    b2                  INTEGER (-512..511)                  OPTIONAL,  -- Cond GLONASS-M
    kp                  BIT STRING (SIZE(2))                 OPTIONAL,  -- Cond GLONASS-M
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
GLONASS-M	The field is mandatory present if GLONASS-M satellites are present in the current GLONASS constellation; otherwise it is not present.

UTC-ModelSet3 field descriptions
nA   Parameter N^A, calendar day number within four-year period beginning since the leap year (days) [9].   Scale factor 1 day.
tauC   Parameter τ_c, GLONASS time scale correction to UTC(SU) (seconds) [9].   Scale factor 2^{-31} seconds.
b1   Parameter B1, coefficient to determine ΔUT1 (seconds) [9].   Scale factor 2^{-10} seconds.
b2   Parameter B2, coefficient to determine ΔUT1 (seconds/msd) [9].   Scale factor 2^{-16} seconds/msd.
kp   Parameter KP, notification of expected leap second correction (dimensionless) [9].

– 　　　　*UTC-ModelSet4*

```
-- ASN1START

UTC-ModelSet4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    utcA1wnt            INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    utcA0wnt            INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    utcTot              INTEGER (0..255),
    utcWNt              INTEGER (0..255),
    utcDeltaTls         INTEGER (-128..127),
    utcWNlsf            INTEGER (0..255),
    utcDN               INTEGER (-128..127),
    utcDeltaTlsf        INTEGER (-128..127),
    utcStandardID       INTEGER (0..7),
    ...
}
```

```
-- ASN1STOP
```

UTC-ModelSet4 field descriptions
utcA1wnt Parameter A_{1WNT}, sec/sec ([10], Message Type 12). Scale factor 2^{-50} seconds/second.
utcA0wnt Parameter A_{0WNT}, seconds ([10], Message Type 12). Scale factor 2^{-30} seconds.
utcTot Parameter t_{ot}, seconds ([10], Message Type 12). Scale factor 2^{12} seconds.
utcWNt Parameter WN_t, weeks ([10], Message Type 12). Scale factor 1 week.
utcDeltaTls Parameter Δt_{LS}, seconds ([10], Message Type 12). Scale factor 1 second.
utcWNlsf Parameter WN_{LSF}, weeks ([10], Message Type 12). Scale factor 1 week.
utcDN Parameter DN, days ([10], Message Type 12). Scale factor 1 day.
utcDeltaTlsf Parameter Δt_{LSF}, seconds ([10], Message Type 12). Scale factor 1 second.
utcStandardID If *GNSS-ID* indicates "sbas", this field indicates the UTC standard used for the SBAS network time indicated by *SBAS-ID* to UTC relation as defined in the table Value of UTC Standard ID to UTC Standard relation shown below ([10], Message Type 12).

Value of UTC Standard ID to UTC Standard relation

Value of UTC Standard ID	UTC Standard
0	UTC as operated by the Communications Research Laboratory (CRL), Tokyo, Japan
1	UTC as operated by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)
2	UTC as operated by the U. S. Naval Observatory (USNO)
3	UTC as operated by the International Bureau of Weights and Measures (BIPM)
4-7	Reserved for future definition

– *UTC-ModelSet5*

```
-- ASN1START

UTC-ModelSet5-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    utcA0-r12           INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    utcA1-r12           INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    utcDeltaTls-r12     INTEGER (-128..127),
    utcWNlsf-r12        INTEGER (0..255),
    utcDN-r12           INTEGER (0..255),
    utcDeltaTlsf-r12    INTEGER (-128..127),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

UTC-ModelSet5 field descriptions
utcA0 Parameter A_{0UTC}, BDS clock bias relative to UTC, seconds [23]. Scale factor 2^{-30} seconds.

***UTC-ModelSet5* field descriptions**
utcA1   Parameter A_{1UTC}, BDS clock rate relative to UTC, sec/sec [23].   Scale factor 2^{-50} sec/sec.
utcDeltaTls   Parameter Δt_{LS}, delta time due to leap seconds before the new leap second effective, seconds [23].   Scale factor 1 second.
utcWNlsf   Parameter WN_{LSF}, week number of the new leap second, weeks [23].   Scale factor 1 week.
utcDN   Parameter DN, day number of week of the new leap second, days [23].   Scale factor 1 day.
utcDeltaTlsf   Parameter Δt_{LSF}, delta time due to leap seconds after the new leap second effective, seconds [23].   Scale factor 1 second.

– *GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation*

The IE *GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation* is used by the location server to provide additional information dependent on the *GNSS-ID*. If *GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation* is provided together with other satellite dependent GNSS assistance data (i.e., any of *GNSS-DifferentialCorrections*, *GNSS-NavigationModel*, *GNSS-DataBitAssistance*, or *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance* IEs), the *GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation* should be provided for the same satellites and in the same LPP message as the other satellite dependent GNSS assistance data.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation ::= CHOICE {
    gnss-ID-GPS      GNSS-ID-GPS,
    gnss-ID-GLONASS  GNSS-ID-GLONASS,
    ...
}

GNSS-ID-GPS ::= SEQUENCE    (SIZE(1..64)) OF GNSS-ID-GPS-SatElement

GNSS-ID-GPS-SatElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID              SV-ID,
    signalsAvailable    GNSS-SignalIDs,
    ...
}

GNSS-ID-GLONASS ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF GNSS-ID-GLONASS-SatElement

GNSS-ID-GLONASS-SatElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID              SV-ID,
    signalsAvailable    GNSS-SignalIDs,
    channelNumber      INTEGER (-7..13)        OPTIONAL,        -- Cond FDMA
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
FDMA	The field is mandatory present if the GLONASS SV indicated by *svID* broadcasts FDMA signals; otherwise it is not present.

GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation field descriptions
gnss-ID-GPS
This choice may only be present if *GNSS-ID* indicates GPS.
gnss-ID-GLONASS
This choice may only be present if *GNSS-ID* indicates GLONASS.
svID
This field specifies the GNSS SV for which the *GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation* is given.
signalsAvailable
This field indicates the ranging signals supported by the satellite indicated by *svID*. This field is given as a bit string as defined in *GNSS-SignalIDs* for a particular GNSS. If a bit is set to "1" it indicates that the satellite identified by *svID* transmits ranging signals according to the signal correspondence in *GNSS-SignalIDs*. If a bit is set to "0" it indicates that the corresponding signal is not supported on the satellite identified by *svID.*
channelNumber
This field indicates the GLONASS carrier frequency number of the satellite identified by *svID*, as defined in [9].

– *BDS-DifferentialCorrections*

The IE *BDS-DifferentialCorrections* is used by the location server to provide differential corrections to the target device.

```
-- ASN1START

BDS-DifferentialCorrections-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    dbds-RefTime-r12            INTEGER (0..3599),
    bds-SgnTypeList-r12         BDS-SgnTypeList-r12,
    ...
}

BDS-SgnTypeList-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3)) OF BDS-SgnTypeElement-r12

BDS-SgnTypeElement-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SignalID               GNSS-SignalID               OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    dbds-CorrectionList-r12     DBDS-CorrectionList-r12,
    ...
}

DBDS-CorrectionList-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..64)) OF DBDS-CorrectionElement-r12

DBDS-CorrectionElement-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                        SV-ID,
    bds-UDREI-r12               INTEGER (0..15),
    bds-RURAI-r12               INTEGER (0..15),
    bds-ECC-DeltaT-r12          INTEGER (-4096..4095),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

BDS-DifferentialCorrections field descriptions
dbds-RefTime
This field *specifies* the time for which the differential corrections are valid, modulo 1 hour. d*bds-RefTime* is given in BDS system time. Scale factor 1-second.
bds-UDREI
This field indicates user differential range error information by user differential range error index (UDREI) as defined in [23], 5.3.3.7.2.
bds-RURAI
This field indicates Regional User Range Accuracy (RURA) information by Regional User Range Accuracy Index (UDREI) as defined in [23, 5.3.3.6].
bds-ECC-DeltaT
This field indicates the BDS differential correction information which is expressed in equivalent clock correction (Δt). Add the value of Δt to the observed pseudo-range to correct the effect caused by the satellite clock offset and ephemeris error. Value -4096 means the Δt is not available. The scale factor is 0.1 meter.

–   *BDS-GridModelParameter*

```
-- ASN1START

BDS-GridModelParameter-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    bds-RefTime-r12          INTEGER (0..3599),
    gridIonList-r12          GridIonList-r12,
    ...
}

GridIonList-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..320)) OF GridIonElement-r12

GridIonElement-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    igp-ID-r12               INTEGER (1..320),
    dt-r12                   INTEGER (0..511),
    givei-r12                INTEGER (0..15) ,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

BDS-GridModelParamater field descriptions
bds-RefTime This field specifies the time for which the grid model parameters are valid, modulo 1 hour. *bds-RefTime* is given in BDS system time. Scale factor 1-second.
gridIonList This list provides ionospheric grid point information for each grid point. Up to 16 instances are used in this version of the specification. The values 17 to 320 are reserved for future use.
igp-ID This field indicates the ionospheric grid point (IGP) number as defined in [23, 5.3.3.8].
dt This field indicates d_T as defined in [23, 5.3.3.8.1], i.e. the vertical delay at the corresponding IGP indicated by *igp-ID*. The scale factor is 0.125 meter.
givei This field indicates the Grid Ionospheric Vertical Error Index (GIVEI) which is used to describe the delay correction accuracy at ionospheric grid point indicated by *igp-ID*, the mapping between GIVEI and GIVE is defined in [23, 5.3.3.8.2].

6.5.2.3   GNSS Assistance Data Request

–   *A-GNSS-RequestAssistanceData*

The IE *A-GNSS-RequestAssistanceData* is used by the target device to request GNSS assistance data from a location server.

```
-- ASN1START

A-GNSS-RequestAssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-CommonAssistDataReq      GNSS-CommonAssistDataReq       OPTIONAL, -- Cond CommonADReq
    gnss-GenericAssistDataReq     GNSS-GenericAssistDataReq      OPTIONAL, -- Cond GenADReq
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
CommonADReq	The field is mandatory present if the target device requests *GNSS-CommonAssistData*; otherwise it is not present.
GenADReq	This field is mandatory present if the target device requests *GNSS-GenericAssistData* for one or more specific GNSS; otherwise it is not present.

–   *GNSS-CommonAssistDataReq*

The IE *GNSS-CommonAssistDataReq* is used by the target device to request assistance data that are applicable to any GNSS from a location server.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-CommonAssistDataReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-ReferenceTimeReq              GNSS-ReferenceTimeReq
                                                        OPTIONAL, -- Cond RefTimeReq
    gnss-ReferenceLocationReq          GNSS-ReferenceLocationReq
                                                        OPTIONAL, -- Cond RefLocReq
    gnss-IonosphericModelReq           GNSS-IonosphericModelReq
                                                        OPTIONAL, -- Cond IonoModReq
    gnss-EarthOrientationParametersReq GNSS-EarthOrientationParametersReq
                                                        OPTIONAL, -- Cond EOPReq
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
RefTimeReq	The field is mandatory present if the target device requests *GNSS-ReferenceTime*; otherwise it is not present.
RefLocReq	This field is mandatory present if the target device requests *GNSS-ReferenceLocation*; otherwise it is not present.
IonoModReq	This field is mandatory present if the target device requests *GNSS-IonosphericModel*; otherwise it is not present.
EOPReq	This field is mandatory present if the target device requests *GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters*; otherwise it is not present.

–   *GNSS-GenericAssistDataReq*

The IE *GNSS-GenericAssistDataReq* is used by the target device to request assistance data from a location server for one or more specific GNSS (e.g., GPS, Galileo, GLONASS, BDS, etc.). The specific GNSS for which the assistance data are requested is indicated by the IE *GNSS-ID* and (if applicable) by the IE *SBAS-ID*. Assistance for up to 16 GNSSs can be requested.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-GenericAssistDataReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF GNSS-GenericAssistDataReqElement

GNSS-GenericAssistDataReqElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-ID                         GNSS-ID,
    sbas-ID                         SBAS-ID                        OPTIONAL, -- Cond GNSS-ID-SBAS
    gnss-TimeModelsReq              GNSS-TimeModelListReq          OPTIONAL, -- Cond TimeModReq
    gnss-DifferentialCorrectionsReq GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq OPTIONAL, -- Cond DGNSS-Req
    gnss-NavigationModelReq         GNSS-NavigationModelReq        OPTIONAL, -- Cond NavModReq
    gnss-RealTimeIntegrityReq       GNSS-RealTimeIntegrityReq      OPTIONAL, -- Cond RTIReq
    gnss-DataBitAssistanceReq       GNSS-DataBitAssistanceReq      OPTIONAL, -- Cond DataBitsReq
    gnss-AcquisitionAssistanceReq   GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceReq  OPTIONAL, -- Cond AcquAssistReq
    gnss-AlmanacReq                 GNSS-AlmanacReq                OPTIONAL, -- Cond AlmanacReq
    gnss-UTCModelReq                GNSS-UTC-ModelReq              OPTIONAL, -- Cond UTCModReq
    gnss-AuxiliaryInformationReq    GNSS-AuxiliaryInformationReq   OPTIONAL, -- Cond AuxInfoReq
    ...,
    [[
    bds-DifferentialCorrectionsReq-r12
                                    BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq-r12
                                                                   OPTIONAL, -- Cond DBDS-Req
    bds-GridModelReq-r12            BDS-GridModelReq-r12           OPTIONAL  -- Cond BDS-GridModReq
    ]]
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
GNSS-ID-SBAS	The field is mandatory present if the *GNSS-ID = sbas*; otherwise it is not present.
TimeModReq	The field is mandatory present if the target device requests *GNSS-TimeModelList*; otherwise it is not present.

Conditional presence	Explanation
DGNSS-Req	The field is mandatory present if the target device requests *GNSS-DifferentialCorrections*; otherwise it is not present.
NavModReq	The field is mandatory present if the target device requests *GNSS-NavigationModel*; otherwise it is not present.
RTIReq	The field is mandatory present if the target device requests *GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity*; otherwise it is not present.
DataBitsReq	The field is mandatory present if the target device requests *GNSS-DataBitAssistance*; otherwise it is not present.
AcquAssistReq	The field is mandatory present if the target device requests *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance*; otherwise it is not present.
AlmanacReq	The field is mandatory present if the target device requests *GNSS-Almanac*; otherwise it is not present.
UTCModReq	The field is mandatory present if the target device requests *GNSS-UTCModel*; otherwise it is not present.
AuxInfoReq	The field is mandatory present if the target device requests *GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation*; otherwise it is not present.
DBDS-Req	The field is mandatory present if the target device requests *BDS-DifferentialCorrections*; otherwise it is not present. This field may only be present if gnss-ID indicates "bds".
BDS-GridModReq	The field is mandatory present if the target device requests *BDS-GridModel*; otherwise it is not present. This field may only be present if gnss-ID indicates "bds".

6.5.2.4　GNSS Assistance Data Request Elements

–　*GNSS-ReferenceTimeReq*

The IE *GNSS-ReferenceTimeReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-ReferenceTime* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-ReferenceTimeReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-TimeReqPrefList    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF GNSS-ID,
    gps-TOW-assistReq       BOOLEAN                             OPTIONAL, -- Cond gps
    notOfLeapSecReq         BOOLEAN                             OPTIONAL, -- Cond glonass
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
gps	The field is mandatory present if *gnss-TimeReqPrefList* includes a *GNSS-ID*= "gps"; otherwise it is not present.
glonass	The field is mandatory present if *gnss-TimeReqPrefList* includes a *GNSS-ID*= "glonass"; otherwise it is not present.

GNSS-ReferenceTimeReq field descriptions
gnss-TimeReqPrefList This field is used by the target device to request the system time for a specific GNSS, specified by GNSS-ID in the order of preference. The first *GNSS-ID* in the list is the most preferred GNSS for reference time, the second *GNSS-ID* is the second most preferred, etc.
gps-TOW-assistReq This field is used by the target device to request the *gps-TOW-Assist* field in *GNSS-SystemTime*. TRUE means requested.
notOfLeapSecReq This field is used by the target device to request the *notificationOfLeapSecond* field in *GNSS-SystemTime*. TRUE means requested.

–　*GNSS-ReferenceLocationReq*

The IE *GNSS-ReferenceLocationReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-ReferenceLocation* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-ReferenceLocationReq ::=   SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

–   *GNSS-IonosphericModelReq*

The IE *GNSS-IonosphericModelReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-IonosphericModel* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-IonosphericModelReq ::=    SEQUENCE {
    klobucharModelReq       BIT STRING (SIZE(2))    OPTIONAL,    -- Cond klobuchar
    neQuickModelReq         NULL                    OPTIONAL,    -- Cond nequick
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
klobuchar	The field is mandatory present if the target device requests *klobucharModel*; otherwise it is not present. The BIT STRING defines the dataID requested, defined in IE *KlobucharModelParameter*.
nequick	The field is mandatory present if the target device requests *neQuickModel*; otherwise it is not present.

–   *GNSS-EarthOrientationParametersReq*

The IE *GNSS-EarthOrientationParametersReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-EarthOrientationParametersReq ::=  SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

–   *GNSS-TimeModelListReq*

The IE *GNSS-TimeModelListReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-TimeModelElement* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-TimeModelListReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..15)) OF GNSS-TimeModelElementReq

GNSS-TimeModelElementReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-TO-IDsReq  INTEGER (1..15),
    deltaTreq       BOOLEAN,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-TimeModelElementReq field descriptions
gnss-TO-IDsReq   This field specifies the requested *gnss-TO-ID*. The meaning and encoding is the same as the *gnss-TO-ID* field in the *GNSS-TimeModelElement* IE.

***GNSS-TimeModelElementReq* field descriptions**
deltaTreq   This field specifies whether or not the location server is requested to include the *deltaT* field in the *GNSS-TimeModelElement* IE. TRUE means requested.

– *GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq*

The IE *GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-DifferentialCorrections* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq ::=      SEQUENCE {
    dgnss-SignalsReq             GNSS-SignalIDs,
    dgnss-ValidityTimeReq        BOOLEAN,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq* field descriptions**
dgnss-SignalsReq   This field specifies the GNSS Signal(s) for which the *GNSS-DifferentialCorrections* are requested. A one-value at a bit position means DGNSS corrections for the specific signal are requested; a zero-value means not requested. The target device shall set a maximum of three bits to value "one".
dgnss-ValidityTimeReq   This field specifies whether the *udreGrowthRate* and *udreValidityTime* in *GNSS-DifferentialCorrections* are requested or not. TRUE means requested.

– *GNSS-NavigationModelReq*

The IE *GNSS-NavigationModelReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-NavigationModelReq ::=      CHOICE {
    storedNavList        StoredNavListInfo,
    reqNavList           ReqNavListInfo,
    ...
}


StoredNavListInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-WeekOrDay           INTEGER (0..4095),
    gnss-Toe                 INTEGER (0..255),
    t-toeLimit               INTEGER (0..15),
    satListRelatedDataList   SatListRelatedDataList   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SatListRelatedDataList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..64)) OF SatListRelatedDataElement

SatListRelatedDataElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID             SV-ID,
    iod              BIT STRING (SIZE(11)),
    clockModelID     INTEGER (1..8)          OPTIONAL,
    orbitModelID     INTEGER (1..8)          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ReqNavListInfo ::=  SEQUENCE {
    svReqList                BIT STRING (SIZE (64)),
    clockModelID-PrefList    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF   INTEGER (1..8)      OPTIONAL,
    orbitModelID-PrefList    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF   INTEGER (1..8)      OPTIONAL,
    addNavparamReq           BOOLEAN             OPTIONAL,   -- Cond orbitModelID-2
    ...
}
```

GNSS-ID to clockModelID-PrefList & orbitModelID-PrefList relation

GNSS-ID	clockModelID-PrefList	orbitModelID-PrefList
gps	Model-2	Model-2
sbas	Model-5	Model-5
qzss	Model-2	Model-2
galileo	Model-1	Model-1
glonass	Model-4	Model-4
bds	Model-6	Model-6

– *GNSS-RealTimeIntegrityReq*

The IE *GNSS-RealTimeIntegrityReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-RealTimeIntegrityReq ::=   SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *GNSS-DataBitAssistanceReq*

The IE *GNSS-DataBitAssistanceReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-DataBitAssistance* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-DataBitAssistanceReq ::=   SEQUENCE {
    gnss-TOD-Req        INTEGER (0..3599),
    gnss-TOD-FracReq    INTEGER (0..999)         OPTIONAL,
    dataBitInterval     INTEGER (0..15),
    gnss-SignalType     GNSS-SignalIDs,
    gnss-DataBitsReq    GNSS-DataBitsReqSatList OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GNSS-DataBitsReqSatList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF GNSS-DataBitsReqSatElement

GNSS-DataBitsReqSatElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                SV-ID,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-DataBitAssistanceReq field descriptions
gnss-TOD-Req This field specifies the reference time for the first data bit requested in GNSS specific system time, modulo 1 hour. Scale factor 1 second.
gnss-TOD-FracReq This field specifies the fractional part of *gnss-TOD-Req* in 1-milli-second resolution. Scale factor 1 millisecond.
dataBitInterval This field specifies the time length for which the Data Bit Assistance is requested. The *GNSS-DataBitAssistance* shall be relative to the time interval (*gnss-TOD-Req*, *gnss-TOD-Req* + *dataBitInterval*). The *dataBitInterval r*, expressed in seconds, is mapped to a binary number K with the following formula: $$r = 0.1 \times 2^{K}$$ Value K=15 means that the time interval is not specified.
gnss-SignalType This field specifies the GNSS Signal(s) for which the *GNSS-DataBitAssistance* are requested. A one-value at a bit position means *GNSS-DataBitAssistance* for the specific signal is requested; a zero-value means not requested.
gnss-DataBitsReq This list contains the SV-IDs for which the *GNSS-DataBitAssistance* is requested.

– *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceReq*

The IE *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceReq ::=   SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SignalID-Req        GNSS-SignalID,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceReq field descriptions
gnss-SignalID-Req
This field specifies the GNSS signal type for which *GNSSAcquisitionAssistance* is requested.

– *GNSS-AlmanacReq*

The IE *GNSS-AlmanacReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-Almanac* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-AlmanacReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    modelID             INTEGER(1..8)  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-AlmanacReq field descriptions
modelID
This field specifies the Almanac Model ID requested. If this field is absent, the default interpretation as in the table GNSS-ID to modelID relation below applies.

GNSS-ID to modelID relation

GNSS-ID	*modelID*
gps	2
sbas	6
qzss	2
galileo	1
glonass	5
bds	7

– *GNSS-UTC-ModelReq*

The IE *GNSS-UTC-ModelReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-UTC-Model* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-UTC-ModelReq ::=   SEQUENCE {
    modelID             INTEGER(1..8)  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-UTC-ModelReq field descriptions
modelID
This field specifies the *GNSS-UTCModel* set requested. If this field is absent, the default interpretation as in the table GNSS-ID to modelID relation below applies.

GNSS-ID to modelID relation

GNSS-ID	*modelID*
gps	1
sbas	4
qzss	1
galileo	1
glonass	3
bds	5

– *GNSS-AuxiliaryInformationReq*

The IE *GNSS-AuxiliaryInformationReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-AuxiliaryInformationReq ::=    SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq*

The IE *BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq* is used by the target device to request the *BDS-DifferentialCorrections* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq-r12 ::=  SEQUENCE {
    dgnss-SignalsReq            GNSS-SignalIDs,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq field descriptions
dgnss-SignalsReq
This field specifies the BDS Signal(s) for which the *BDS-DifferentialCorrections* are requested. A one-value at a bit position means BDS differential corrections for the specific signal are requested; a zero-value means not requested. The target device shall set a maximum of three bits to value "one".

– *BDS-GridModelReq*

The IE *BDS-GridModelReq* is used by the target device to request the *BDS-GridModel* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

BDS-GridModelReq-r12 ::=    SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.2.5 GNSS Location Information

– *A-GNSS-ProvideLocationInformation*

The IE *A-GNSS-ProvideLocationInformation* is used by the target device to provide location measurements (e.g., pseudo-ranges, location estimate, velocity) to the location server, together with time information. It may also be used to provide GNSS positioning specific error reason.

```
-- ASN1START

A-GNSS-ProvideLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SignalMeasurementInformation   GNSS-SignalMeasurementInformation       OPTIONAL,
    gnss-LocationInformation            GNSS-LocationInformation                OPTIONAL,
    gnss-Error                          A-GNSS-Error                            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.2.6 GNSS Location Information Elements

– *GNSS-SignalMeasurementInformation*

The IE *GNSS-SignalMeasurementInformation* is used by the target device to provide GNSS signal measurement information to the location server and GNSS-network time association if requested by the location server. This information includes the measurements of code phase, Doppler, C/N$_o$ and optionally accumulated carrier phase, also called accumulated deltarange (ADR), which enable the UE-assisted GNSS method where position is computed in the location server. Figure 6.5.2.6-1 illustrates the relation between some of the fields.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-SignalMeasurementInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementReferenceTime      MeasurementReferenceTime,
    gnss-MeasurementList          GNSS-MeasurementList,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***GNSS-SignalMeasurementInformation* field descriptions**
measurementReferenceTime   This field specifies the GNSS system time for which the information provided in *gnss-MeasurementList* is valid. It may also include network time, if requested by the location server and supported by the target device.
gnss-MeasurementList   This field provides GNSS signal measurement information for up to 16 GNSSs.

– *MeasurementReferenceTime*

The IE *MeasurementReferenceTime* is used to specify the time when the measurements provided in *A-GNSS-ProvideLocationInformation* are valid. It may also include GNSS-network time association, in which case reported measurements shall be valid for the cellular frame boundary defined in the network time association.

```
-- ASN1START

MeasurementReferenceTime  ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-TOD-msec       INTEGER (0..3599999),
    gnss-TOD-frac       INTEGER (0..3999)            OPTIONAL,
    gnss-TOD-unc        INTEGER (0..127)             OPTIONAL,
    gnss-TimeID         GNSS-ID,
    networkTime         CHOICE {
        eUTRA   SEQUENCE {
                physCellId          INTEGER (0..503),
                cellGlobalId        CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA        OPTIONAL,
                systemFrameNumber   BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
                ...
```

```
                },
        uTRA        SEQUENCE {
                    mode                CHOICE {
                                        fdd        SEQUENCE {
                                                   primary-CPICH-Info  INTEGER (0..511),
                                                   ...
                                                   },
                                        tdd        SEQUENCE {
                                                   cellParameters     INTEGER (0..127),
                                                   ...
                                                   }
                                        },
                    cellGlobalId        CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA        OPTIONAL,
                    referenceSystemFrameNumber
                                        INTEGER (0..4095),
                    ...
                    },
        gSM         SEQUENCE {
                    bcchCarrier         INTEGER (0..1023),
                    bsic                INTEGER (0..63),
                    cellGlobalId        CellGlobalIdGERAN                OPTIONAL,
                    referenceFrame      SEQUENCE {
                                        referenceFN         INTEGER (0..65535),
                                        referenceFNMSB      INTEGER (0..63)      OPTIONAL,
                                        ...
                                        },
                    deltaGNSS-TOD       INTEGER (0 .. 127)       OPTIONAL,
                    ...
                    },
        ...
        }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

MeasurementReferenceTime field descriptions
gnss-TOD-msec This field specifies the GNSS TOD for which the measurements and/or location estimate are valid. The 22 bits of GNSS TOD are the least significant bits. The most significant bits shall be derived by the location server to unambiguously derive the GNSS TOD. The value for GNSS TOD is derived from the GNSS specific system time indicated in *gnss-TimeID* rounded down to the nearest millisecond unit. Scale factor 1 millisecond.
gnss-TOD-frac This field specifies the fractional part of the GNSS TOD in 250 ns resolution. The total GNSS TOD is given by *gnss-TOD-msec* + *gnss-TOD-frac*. Scale factor 250 nanoseconds.
gnss-TOD-unc This field provides the accuracy of the relation GNSS-network time when GNSS-network time association is provided. When GNSS-network time association is not provided, this element can be included to provide the accuracy of the reported *gnss-TOD-msec*. If GNSS TOD is the given GNSS time, then the true GNSS time, corresponding to the provided network time if applicable, as observed at the target device location, lies in the interval [GNSS TOD – *gnss-TOD-unc*, GNSS TOD + *gnss-TOD-unc*]. The uncertainty *r*, expressed in microseconds, is mapped to a number K, with the following formula: $$r = C*(((1+x)^K)-1)$$ with C = 0.5 and x = 0.14. To encode any higher value of uncertainty than that corresponding in the above formula to K=127, the same value, K=127, shall also be used. The uncertainty is then coded on 7 bits, as the binary encoding of K. Examples of *gnss-TOD-unc* value are as in the table Value of K to Value of uncertainty relation below. This field shall be included if the target device provides GNSS-network time relationship.
gnss-TimeID This field specifies the GNSS system time for which the *gnss-TOD-msec* (and *gnss-TOD-frac* if applicable) is provided.
networkTime These fields specify the network time event which the GNSS TOD time stamps. This field shall be included if the target device provides GNSS-network time relationship.
physCellId This field identifies the reference cell, as defined in [12], that is used for the GNSS-network time relation.

***MeasurementReferenceTime* field descriptions**
cellGloballd This field specifies the globally unique cell identifier (Evolved Cell Global Identifier (ECGI) in E-UTRA, global UTRAN Cell Identifier in UTRA, or Cell Global Identification (CGI) in GERAN) of the reference cell, as defined in [12] for E-UTRA and [13] for UTRA, for which the GNSS network time relation is provided.
systemFrameNumber This field specifies the system frame number in E-UTRA which the GNSS time time stamps, as defined in [12].
mode This field identifies the reference cell for the GNSS-network time relation, as defined in [13].
referenceSystemFrameNumber This field specifies the system frame number in UTRA, as defined in [13], which is used for time stamping.
bcchCarrier, bsic This field identifies the reference cell for the GNSS-network time relation in GERAN, as defined in [14].
referenceFN, referenceFNMSB These fields specify the frame number in GERAN which the GNSS time time stamps, as defined in [14]. The time of the reference frame boundary is as observed by the target device, i.e. without Timing Advance compensation. The *referenceFNMSB* field indicates the most significant bits of the frame number of the reference BTS corresponding to the *GNSS-MeasurementList*. Starting from the complete GSM frame number denoted FN, the target device calculates Reference FN MSB as $$\text{Reference FN MSB} = \text{floor}(FN/42432)$$ The complete GSM frame number FN can then be reconstructed in the location server by combining the fields *referenceFN* with *referenceFNMSB* in the following way $$FN = referenceFNMSB * 42432 + referenceFN$$
deltaGNSS-TOD This field specifies the difference in milliseconds between *gnss-TOD-msec* reported and the milli-second part of the SV time tsv_1 of the first SV in the list reported from the target device, as defined in [14]. The *deltaGNSS-TOD* is defined as $$deltaGNSS\text{-}TOD = gnss\text{-}TOD\text{-}msec - \text{fix}(tsv\_1)$$ where fix() denotes rounding to the nearest integer towards zero.

Value of K to Value of uncertainty relation

Value of K	Value of uncertainty
0	0 microseconds
1	0.07 microoseconds
2	0.1498 microseconds
-	-
50	349.62 microseconds
-	-
127	≥ 8430000 microseconds

– 		*GNSS-MeasurementList*

The IE *GNSS-MeasurementList* is used by the target device to provide measurements of code phase, Doppler, C/N$_o$ and optionally accumulated carrier phase, also called accumulated deltarange (ADR).

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-MeasurementList  ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..16)) OF GNSS-MeasurementForOneGNSS

GNSS-MeasurementForOneGNSS ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-ID                 GNSS-ID,
    gnss-SgnMeasList        GNSS-SgnMeasList,
    ...
}

GNSS-SgnMeasList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..8)) OF GNSS-SgnMeasElement

GNSS-SgnMeasElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SignalID           GNSS-SignalID,
    gnss-CodePhaseAmbiguity INTEGER (0..127)        OPTIONAL,
    gnss-SatMeasList        GNSS-SatMeasList,
    ...
}

GNSS-SatMeasList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF GNSS-SatMeasElement
```

```
GNSS-SatMeasElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                SV-ID,
    cNo                 INTEGER (0..63),
    mpathDet            ENUMERATED {notMeasured (0), low (1), medium (2), high (3), ...},
    carrierQualityInd   INTEGER (0..3)              OPTIONAL,
    codePhase           INTEGER (0..2097151),
    integerCodePhase    INTEGER (0..127)           OPTIONAL,
    codePhaseRMSError   INTEGER (0..63),
    doppler             INTEGER (-32768..32767)    OPTIONAL,
    adr                 INTEGER (0..33554431)      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-MeasurementList field descriptions
gnss-ID   This field identifies the GNSS constellation on which the GNSS signal measurements were measured. Measurement information for up to 16 GNSSs can be included.
gnss-SgnMeasList   This list provides GNSS signal measurement information for up to 8 GNSS signal types per GNSS.
gnss-SignalID   This field identifies the signal on which GNSS signal measurement parameters were measured.
gnss-CodePhaseAmbiguity   This field provides the ambiguity of the code phase measurement. It is given in units of milli-seconds in the range between between 0 and 127 milli-seconds.   The total code phase for a satellite k (Satk) is given modulo this *gnss-CodePhaseAmbiguity* and is reconstructed with: Code_Phase_Tot(Satk) = *codePhase*(Satk) + *integerCodePhase*(Satk) + n * *gnss-CodePhaseAmbiguity*, n= 0,1,2,...   If there is no code phase ambiguity, the *gnss-CodePhaseAmbiguity* shall be set to 0.   The field is optional. If *gnss-CodePhaseAmbiguity* is absent, the default value is 1 milli-second.
gnss-SatMeasList   This list provides GNSS signal measurement information for up to 64 GNSS satellites.
svID   This field identifies the satellite on which the GNSS signal measurements were measured.
cNo   This field provides an estimate of the carrier-to-noise ratio of the received signal from the particular satellite. The target device shall set this field to the value of the satellite C/N_0, as referenced to the antenna connector, in units of 1 dB-Hz, in the range from 0 to 63 dB-Hz.   Scale factor 1 dB-Hz.
mpathDet   This field contains the multipath indicator value, defined in the table Value of mpathDet to Multipath Indication relation below.
carrierQualityInd   This field indicates the quality of a carrier phase measurement. The LSB indicates the data polarity, that is, if the data from a specific satellite is received inverted, this is indicated by setting the LSB value to "1". In the case the data is not inverted, the LSB is set to "0". The MSB indicates if accumulation of the carrier phase has been continuous, that is, without cycle slips since the previous measurement report. If the carrier phase accumulation has been continuous, the MSB value is set to "1X". Otherwise, the MSB is set to "0X".   This field is optional but shall be included if the *adr* field is included. See table Bit toPolarity Indication relation below.
codePhase   This field contains the whole and fractional value of the code-phase measurement made by the target device for the particular satellite signal at the time of measurement in the units of ms. GNSS specific code phase measurements (e.g. chips) are converted into unit of ms by dividing the measurements by the nominal values of the measured signal chipping rate.   Scale factor 2^{-21} milli-seconds, in the range from 0 to $(1-2^{-21})$ milli-seconds.
integerCodePhase   This field indicates the integer milli-second part of the code phase that is expressed modulo the *gnss-CodePhaseAmbiguity*. The value of the ambiguity is given in the *gnss-CodePhaseAmbiguity* field.   The *integerCodePhase* is optional. If *integerCodePhase* is absent, the default value is 0 milli-second.   Scale factor 1 milli-second, in the range from 0 to 127 milli-seconds.
codePhaseRMSError   This field contains the pseudorange RMS error value. This parameter is specified according to a floating-point representation shown in the table below.
doppler   This field contains the Doppler measured by the target device for the particular satellite signal. This information can be used to compute the 3-D velocity of the target device. Doppler measurements are converted into unit of m/s by multiplying the Doppler measurement in Hz by the nominal wavelength of the measured signal.   Scale factor 0.04 meter/seconds. This field is optional, but shall be included, if the *velocityRequest* in *CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation* is set to TRUE.

GNSS-MeasurementList field descriptions
adr This field contains the ADR measurement measured by the target device for the particular satellite signal. This information can be used to compute the 3-D velocity or high-accuracy position of the target device. ADR measurements are converted into units of meter by multiplying the ADR measurement by the nominal wavelength of the measured signal. Scale factor 2^{-10} meters, in the range from 0 to 32767.5 meters. This field is optional, but shall be included, if the *adrMeasReq* in *GNSS-PositioningInstructions* is set to TRUE and if ADR measurements are supported by the target device (i.e., *adr-Support* is set to TRUE in *A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities*).

Value of mpathDet to Multipath Indication relation

Value of *mpathDet*	Multipath Indication
00	Not measured
01	Low, MP error < 5m
10	Medium, 5m < MP error < 43m
11	High, MP error > 43m

Bit toPolarity Indication relation

Value	Polarity Indication
0	Data Direct, carrier phase not continuous
1	Data Inverted, carrier phase not continuous
2	Data Direct, carrier phase continuous
3	Data Inverted, carrier phase continuous

floating-point representation

Index	Mantissa	Exponent	Floating-Point value, x_i	Pseudorange value, P
0	000	000	0.5	P < 0.5
1	001	000	0.5625	0.5 <= P < 0.5625
I	x	y	$0.5 * (1 + x/8) * 2^y$	x_{i-1} <= P < x_i
62	110	111	112	104 <= P < 112
63	111	111	--	112 <= P

Figure 6.5.2.6-1: Exemplary calculation of some GNSS Signal Measurement Information fields.

–   *GNSS-LocationInformation*

The IE *GNSS-LocationInformation* is included by the target device when location and optionally velocity information derived using GNSS or hybrid GNSS and other measurements is provided to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-LocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementReferenceTime        MeasurementReferenceTime,
    agnss-List                      GNSS-ID-Bitmap,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-LocationInformation field descriptions

***GNSS-LocationInformation* field descriptions**
measurementReferenceTime
This field specifies the GNSS system time for which the location estimate and optionally velocity are valid. It may also include GNSS-network time relationship, if requested by the location server and supported by the target device.
agnss-List
This field provides a list of satellite systems used by the target device to calculate the location estimate and velocity estimate, if included. This is represented by a bit string in *GNSS-ID-Bitmap*, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular method has been used; a zero-value means not used.

6.5.2.7 GNSS Location Information Request

– *A-GNSS-RequestLocationInformation*

The IE *A-GNSS-RequestLocationInformation* is used by the location server to request location information from the target device using GNSS.

```
-- ASN1START

A-GNSS-RequestLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-PositioningInstructions        GNSS-PositioningInstructions,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.2.8 GNSS Location Information Request Elements

– *GNSS-PositioningInstructions*

The IE *GNSS-PositioningInstructions* is used to provide GNSS measurement instructions.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-PositioningInstructions ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-Methods                GNSS-ID-Bitmap,
    fineTimeAssistanceMeasReq   BOOLEAN,
    adrMeasReq                  BOOLEAN,
    multiFreqMeasReq            BOOLEAN,
    assistanceAvailability      BOOLEAN,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***GNSS-PositioningInstructions* field descriptions**
gnssMethods
This field indicates the satellite systems allowed by the location server. This is represented by a bit string in *GNSS-ID-Bitmap*, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular GNSS is allowed; a zero-value means not allowed.The target device shall not request assistance data or report or obtain measurements for systems that are not indicated in this bit map. At least one of the bits in this bit map shall be set to value one.
fineTimeAssistanceMeasReq
This field indicates whether the target device is requested to report GNSS-network time association. TRUE means requested.
adrMeasReq
This field indicates whether the target device is requested to include ADR measurements in *GNSS-MeasurementList* IE or not. TRUE means requested.
multiFreqMeasReq
This field indicates whether the target device is requested to report measurements on multiple supported GNSS signal types in *GNSS-MeasurementList* IE or not. TRUE means requested.
assistanceAvailability
This field indicates whether the target device may request additional GNSS assistance data from the server. TRUE means allowed and FALSE means not allowed.

6.5.2.9 GNSS Capability Information

–   *A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities*

The IE *A-GNSS-Provide-Capabilities* is used by the target device to indicate its capability to support A-GNSS and to provide it"s A-GNSS location capabilities (e.g., GNSSs and assistance data supported) to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SupportList            GNSS-SupportList            OPTIONAL,
    assistanceDataSupportList   AssistanceDataSupportList   OPTIONAL,
    locationCoordinateTypes     LocationCoordinateTypes     OPTIONAL,
    velocityTypes               VelocityTypes               OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GNSS-SupportList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..16)) OF GNSS-SupportElement

GNSS-SupportElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-ID                     GNSS-ID,
    sbas-IDs                    SBAS-IDs                    OPTIONAL,   -- Cond GNSS-ID-SBAS
    agnss-Modes                 PositioningModes,
    gnss-Signals                GNSS-SignalIDs,
    fta-MeasSupport             SEQUENCE {
                                    cellTime    AccessTypes,
                                    mode        PositioningModes,
                                    ...
                                }                           OPTIONAL,   -- Cond fta
    adr-Support                 BOOLEAN,
    velocityMeasurementSupport  BOOLEAN,
    ...
}

AssistanceDataSupportList ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-CommonAssistanceDataSupport    GNSS-CommonAssistanceDataSupport,
    gnss-GenericAssistanceDataSupport   GNSS-GenericAssistanceDataSupport,
    ...
}


-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
GNSS-ID-SBAS	The field is mandatory present if the *GNSS-ID* = *sbas*; otherwise it is not present.
fta	The field is mandatory present if the target device supports the reporting of fine time assistance measurements; otherwise it is not present.

A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities field descriptions
gnss-SupportList   This field specifies the list of GNSS supported by the target device and the target device capabilities associated with each of the supported GNSS. This field shall be present if the *gnss-SupportListReq* in the A-GNSS - *RequestCapabilities* IE is set to TRUE and if the target device supports the A-GNSS positioning method. If the IE *A-GNSS-Provide-Capabilities* is provided unsolicited, this field shall be included if the target device supports the assisted GNSS positioning method.
gnss-ID   This field specifies the GNSS supported by the target device for which the capabilities in *GNSS-SupportElement* are provided.
sbas-IDs   This field specifies the SBAS(s) supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular SBAS is supported; a zero-value means not supported.
agnss-Modes   This field specifies the GNSS mode(s) supported by the target device for the GNSS indicated by *gnss-ID*. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular GNSS mode is supported; a zero-value means not supported.
gnss-Signals   This field specifies the GNSS signal(s) supported by the target device for the GNSS indicated by *gnss-ID*. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular GNSS signal type is supported; a zero-value means not supported.

A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities field descriptions
fta-MeasSupport   This field specifies that the target device is capable of performing fine time assistance measurements (i.e., GNSS-cellular time association reporting). The *cellTime* field specifies for which cellular network(s) this capability is supported. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means FTA measurements for the specific cellular network time is supported; a zero-value means not supported. The *mode* field specifies for which GNSS mode(s) FTA measurements are supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means FTA measurements for the GNSS mode is supported; a zero-value means not supported.
adr-Support   This field specifies whether the target device supports ADR measurement reporting. TRUE means supported.
velocityMeasurementSupport   This field specifies whether the target device supports measurement reporting related to velocity. TRUE means supported.
assistanceDataSupportList   This list defines the assistance data and assistance data choices supported by the target device. This field shall be present if the *assistanceDataSupportListReq* in the A-GNSS-*RequestCapabilities* IE is set to TRUE and if the target device supports GNSS assistance data. If the IE *A-GNSS-Provide-Capabilities* is provided unsolicited, this field shall be included if the target device supports any GNSS assistance data.
locationCoordinateTypes   This parameter identifies the geographical location coordinate types that a target device supports for GNSS. TRUE indicates that a location coordinate type is supported and FALSE that it is not. This field shall be present if the *locationVelocityTypesReq* in the A-GNSS-*RequestCapabilities* IE is set to TRUE and if the target device supports UE-based or standalone GNSS positioning method. If the IE *A-GNSS-Provide-Capabilities* is provided unsolicited, this field shall be included if the target device supports UE-based or standalone GNSS positioning method.
velocityTypes   This parameter identifies the velocity types that a target device supports for GNSS. TRUE indicates that a velocity type is supported and FALSE that it is not. FALSE for all velocity types indicates that velocity reporting is not supported. This field shall be present if the *locationVelocityTypesReq* in the A-GNSS-*RequestCapabilities* IE is set to TRUE and if the target device supports UE-based or standalone GNSS positioning method. If the IE *A-GNSS-Provide-Capabilities* is provided unsolicited, this field shall be included if the target device supports UE-based or standalone GNSS positioning method.

6.5.2.10   GNSS Capability Information Elements

– *GNSS-CommonAssistanceDataSupport*

The IE *GNSS-CommonAssistanceDataSupport* is used by the target device to provide information on supported GNSS common assistance data types to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-CommonAssistanceDataSupport ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-ReferenceTimeSupport              GNSS-ReferenceTimeSupport
                                                    OPTIONAL, -- Cond RefTimeSup
    gnss-ReferenceLocationSupport          GNSS-ReferenceLocationSupport
                                                    OPTIONAL, -- Cond RefLocSup
    gnss-IonosphericModelSupport           GNSS-IonosphericModelSupport
                                                    OPTIONAL, -- Cond IonoModSup
    gnss-EarthOrientationParametersSupport GNSS-EarthOrientationParametersSupport
                                                    OPTIONAL, -- Cond EOPSup
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
RefTimeSup	The field is mandatory present if the target device supports *GNSS-ReferenceTime*; otherwise it is not present.
RefLocSup	This field is mandatory present if the target device supports *GNSS-ReferenceLocation*; otherwise it is not present.
IonoModSup	This field is mandatory present if the target device supports *GNSS-IonosphericModel*; otherwise it is not present.
EOPSup	This field is mandatory present if the target device supports *GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters*; otherwise it is not present.

– *GNSS-ReferenceTimeSupport*

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-ReferenceTimeSupport ::=   SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SystemTime     GNSS-ID-Bitmap,
    fta-Support         AccessTypes                                OPTIONAL, -- Cond fta
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
fta	The field is mandatory present if the target device supports fine time assistance in *GNSSReferenceTime* IE; otherwise it is not present.

GNSS-ReferenceTimeSupport field descriptions
gnss-SystemTime   This field specifies the GNSS system time(s) supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string in *GNSS-ID-Bitmap*, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular GNSS system time is supported; a zero-value means not supported.
fta-Support   This field specifies that the target device supports fine time assistance (i.e., GNSS-cellular time association) in *GNSS-ReferenceTime* IE. This is represented by a bit string in *AccessTypes*, with a one-value at the bit position means FTA for the specific cellular network time is supported; a zero-value means not supported.

– *GNSS-ReferenceLocationSupport*

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-ReferenceLocationSupport ::=   SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *GNSS-IonosphericModelSupport*

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-IonosphericModelSupport ::=    SEQUENCE {
    ionoModel       BIT STRING {    klobuchar   (0),
                                    neQuick     (1) } (SIZE (1..8)),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-IonosphericModelSupport field descriptions
ionoModel   This field specifies the ionsospheric model(s) supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular ionospheric model is supported; a zero-value means not supported.

– *GNSS-EarthOrientationParametersSupport*

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-EarthOrientationParametersSupport ::=  SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– GNSS-GenericAssistanceDataSupport

The IE *GNSS-GenericAssistanceDataSupport* is used by the target device to provide information on supported GNSS generic assistance data types to the location server for each supported GNSS.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-GenericAssistanceDataSupport ::=
                                SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF GNSS-GenericAssistDataSupportElement

GNSS-GenericAssistDataSupportElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-ID                             GNSS-ID,
    sbas-ID                             SBAS-ID                     OPTIONAL, -- Cond GNSS-ID-SBAS
    gnss-TimeModelsSupport              GNSS-TimeModelListSupport
                                                                    OPTIONAL, -- Cond TimeModSup
    gnss-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport
                                                                    OPTIONAL, -- Cond DGNSS-Sup
    gnss-NavigationModelSupport         GNSS-NavigationModelSupport
                                                                    OPTIONAL, -- Cond NavModSup
    gnss-RealTimeIntegritySupport       GNSS-RealTimeIntegritySupport
                                                                    OPTIONAL, -- Cond RTISup
    gnss-DataBitAssistanceSupport       GNSS-DataBitAssistanceSupport
                                                                    OPTIONAL, -- Cond DataBitsSup
    gnss-AcquisitionAssistanceSupport   GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceSupport
                                                                    OPTIONAL, -- Cond AcquAssistSup
    gnss-AlmanacSupport                 GNSS-AlmanacSupport
                                                                    OPTIONAL, -- Cond AlmanacSup
    gnss-UTC-ModelSupport               GNSS-UTC-ModelSupport
                                                                    OPTIONAL, -- Cond UTCModSup
    gnss-AuxiliaryInformationSupport    GNSS-AuxiliaryInformationSupport
                                                                    OPTIONAL, -- Cond AuxInfoSup
    ...,
    [[
        bds-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport-r12
                                        BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport-r12
                                                                    OPTIONAL, -- Cond DBDS-Sup
        bds-GridModelSupport-r12        BDS-GridModelSupport-r12
                                                                    OPTIONAL  -- Cond BDS-GridModSup
    ]]
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
GNSS-ID-SBAS	The field is mandatory present if the *GNSS-ID = sbas*; otherwise it is not present.
TimeModSup	The field is mandatory present if the target device supports *GNSS-TimeModelList*; otherwise it is not present.
DGNSS-Sup	The field is mandatory present if the target device supports *GNSS-DifferentialCorrections*; otherwise it is not present.
NavModSup	The field is mandatory present if the target device supports *GNSS-NavigationModel*; otherwise it is not present.
RTISup	The field is mandatory present if the target device supports *GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity*; otherwise it is not present.
DataBitsSup	The field is mandatory present if the target device supports *GNSS-DataBitAssistance*; otherwise it is not present.
AcquAssistSup	The field is mandatory present if the target device supports *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance*; otherwise it is not present.
AlmanacSup	The field is mandatory present if the target device supports *GNSS-Almanac*; otherwise it is not present.
UTCModSup	The field is mandatory present if the target device supports *GNSS-UTC-Model*; otherwise it is not present.
AuxInfoSup	The field is mandatory present if the target device supports *GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation*; otherwise it is not present.
DBDS-Sup	The field is mandatory present if the target device supports *BDS-DifferentialCorrections*; otherwise it is not present. This field may only be present if gnss-ID indicates "bds".
BDS-GridModSup	The field is mandatory present if the target device supports *BDS-GridModel*; otherwise it is not present. This field may only be present if gnss-ID indicates "bds".

– *GNSS-TimeModelListSupport*

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-TimeModelListSupport ::=   SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionSupport*

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport ::=     SEQUENCE {
    gnssSignalIDs           GNSS-SignalIDs,
    dgnss-ValidityTimeSup   BOOLEAN,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport field descriptions
gnssSignalIDs This field specifies the GNSS signal types for which differential corrections are supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string in *GNSS-SignalIDs*, with a one-value at the bit position means differential corrections for the particular GNSS signal type is supported; a zero-value means not supported.
dgnss-ValidityTimeSup This field specifies if the target device supports estimation of UDRE based on growth rate and validity time for differential corrections. TRUE means supported.

– *GNSS-NavigationModelSupport*

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-NavigationModelSupport ::= SEQUENCE {
    clockModel     BIT STRING {    model-1    (0),
                                   model-2    (1),
                                   model-3    (2),
                                   model-4    (3),
                                   model-5    (4),
                                   model-6    (5) } (SIZE (1..8))    OPTIONAL,
    orbitModel     BIT STRING {    model-1    (0),
                                   model-2    (1),
                                   model-3    (2),
                                   model-4    (3),
                                   model-5    (4),
                                   model-6    (5) } (SIZE (1..8))    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-NavigationModelSupport field descriptions

GNSS-NavigationModelSupport field descriptions
clockModel
This field specifies the *gnss-ClockModel* choice(s) in *GNSS-NavigationModel* IE supported by the target device for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular clock model is supported; a zero-value means not supported.
If the target device supports GPS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *clockModel* Model-2.
If the target device supports SBAS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *clockModel* Model-5.
If the target device supports QZSS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *clockModel* Model-2.
If the target device supports Galileo and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *clockModel* Model-1.
If the target device supports GLONASS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *clockModel* Model-4.
If the target device supports BDS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *clockModel* Model-6.
If this field is absent, the target device supports the mandatory (native) *clockModel* choice only as listed above for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*.
orbitModel
This field specifies the *gnss-OrbitModel* choice(s) in *GNSS-NavigationModel* IE supported by the target device for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular orbit model is supported; a zero-value means not supported.
If the target device supports GPS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *orbitModel* Model-2.
If the target device supports SBAS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *orbitModel* Model-5.
If the target device supports QZSS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *orbitModel* Model-2.
If the target device supports Galileo and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support*orbitModel* Model-1.
If the target device supports GLONASS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *orbitModel* Model-4.
If the target device supports BDS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *orbitModel* Model-6.
If this field is absent, the target device supports the mandatory (native) *orbitModel* choice only as listed above for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*.

– *GNSS-RealTimeIntegritySupport*

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-RealTimeIntegritySupport ::=   SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *GNSS-DataBitAssistanceSupport*

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-DataBitAssistanceSupport ::=   SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceSupport*

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceSupport ::=   SEQUENCE {
    ...,
    confidenceSupport-r10                ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
    dopplerUncertaintyExtSupport-r10     ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceSupport field descriptions
confidenceSupport
If this field is present, the target device supports the *confidence* field in *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance*.
dopplerUncertaintyExtSupport
If this field is present, the target device supports the *dopplerUncertaintyExt* field in *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance*.

– *GNSS-AlmanacSupport*

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-AlmanacSupport ::=      SEQUENCE {
    almanacModel       BIT STRING {    model-1    (0),
                                       model-2    (1),
                                       model-3    (2),
                                       model-4    (3),
                                       model-5    (4),
                                       model-6    (5),
                                       model-7    (6) } (SIZE (1..8))     OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-AlmanacSupport **field descriptions**
almanacModel   This field specifies the *almanacModel* choice(s) in *GNSS-Almanac* IE supported by the target device for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular almanac model is supported; a zero-value means not supported.   If the target device supports GPS and *GNSS-Almanac* assistance, it shall support Model-2.   If the target device supports SBAS and *GNSS-Almanac* assistance, it shall support Model-6.   If the target device supports QZSS and *GNSS-Almanac* assistance, it shall support Model-2.   If the target device supports Galileo and *GNSS-Almanac* assistance, it shall support Model-1.   If the target device supports GLONASS and *GNSS-Almanac* assistance, it shall support Model-5.   If the target device supports BDS and *GNSS-Almanac* assistance, it shall support Model-7.   If this field is absent, the target device supports the mandatory (native) *almanacModel* choice only as listed above for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*.

– *GNSS-UTC-ModelSupport*

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-UTC-ModelSupport ::=   SEQUENCE {
    utc-Model       BIT STRING {    model-1    (0),
                                    model-2    (1),
                                    model-3    (2),
                                    model-4    (3),
                                    model-5    (4) } (SIZE (1..8))     OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-UTC-ModelSupport **field descriptions**
utc-Model   This field specifies the *GNSS-UTC-Model* choice(s) in *GNSS-UTC-Model* IE supported by the target device for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular UTC model is supported; a zero-value means not supported.   If the target device supports GPS and *GNSS-UTC-Model* assistance, it shall support Model-1.   If the target device supports SBAS and *GNSS-UTC-Model* assistance, it shall support Model-4.   If the target device supports QZSS and *GNSS-UTC-Model* assistance, it shall support Model-1.   If the target device supports Galileo and *GNSS-UTC-Model* assistance, it shall support Model-1.   If the target device supports GLONASS and *GNSS-UTC-Model* assistance, it shall support Model-3.   If the target device supports BDS and *GNSS-UTC-Model* assistance, it shall support Model-5.   If this field is absent, the target device supports the mandatory (native) *utc-Model* choice only as listed above for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*.

– *GNSS-AuxiliaryInformationSupport*

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-AuxiliaryInformationSupport ::=     SEQUENCE {
    ...
```

```
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport*

```
-- ASN1START

BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport-r12 ::=  SEQUENCE {
    gnssSignalIDs            GNSS-SignalIDs,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport **field descriptions**
gnssSignalIDs   This field specifies the BDS signal types for which differential corrections are supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string in *GNSS-SignalIDs*, with a one-value at the bit position means differential corrections for the particular BDS signal type is supported; a zero-value means not supported.

– *BDS-GridModelSupport*

```
-- ASN1START

BDS-GridModelSupport-r12 ::=   SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.2.11   GNSS Capability Information Request

– *A-GNSS-RequestCapabilities*

The IE *A-GNSS-Request-Capabilities* is used by the location server to request A-GNSS location capabilities (e.g., GNSSs and assistance data supported) from the target device.

```
-- ASN1START

A-GNSS-RequestCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SupportListReq            BOOLEAN,
    assistanceDataSupportListReq   BOOLEAN,
    locationVelocityTypesReq       BOOLEAN,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

A-GNSS-RequestCapabilities **field descriptions**
gnss-SupportListReq   This field specifies whether the target device is requested to include the *gnss-SupportList* field in the *A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities* IE or not. TRUE means requested.
assistanceDataSupportListReq   This field specifies whether the target device is requested to include the *assistanceDataSupportList* field in the *A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities* IE or not. TRUE means requested.
locationVelocityTypesReq   This field specifies whether the target device is requested to include the *locationCoordinateTypes* field and *velocityTypes* field in the *A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities* IE or not. TRUE means requested.

6.5.2.12   GNSS Error Elements

–   *A-GNSS-Error*

The IE *A-GNSS-Error* is used by the location server or target device to provide GNSS error reasons.

```
-- ASN1START

A-GNSS-Error ::= CHOICE {
    locationServerErrorCauses        GNSS-LocationServerErrorCauses,
    targetDeviceErrorCauses          GNSS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

–   *GNSS-LocationServerErrorCauses*

The IE *GNSS-LocationServerErrorCauses* is used by the location server to provide GNSS error reasons to the target device.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-LocationServerErrorCauses ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause         ENUMERATED  {
                    undefined,
                    undeliveredAssistanceDataIsNotSupportedByServer,
                    undeliveredAssistanceDataIsSupportedButCurrentlyNotAvailableByServer,
                    undeliveredAssistanceDataIsPartlyNotSupportedAndPartlyNotAvailableByServer,
                    ...
                    },
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

–   *GNSS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses*

The IE *GNSS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* is used by the target device to provide GNSS error reasons to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause         ENUMERATED {    undefined,
                                  thereWereNotEnoughSatellitesReceived,
                                  assistanceDataMissing,
                                  notAllRequestedMeasurementsPossible,
                                  ...
                            },
    fineTimeAssistanceMeasurementsNotPossible           NULL         OPTIONAL,
    adrMeasurementsNotPossible                          NULL         OPTIONAL,
    multiFrequencyMeasurementsNotPossible               NULL         OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***GNSS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* field descriptions**
cause   This field provides a GNSS specific error cause. If the cause value is "*notAllRequestedMeasurementsPossible*", the target device was not able to provide all requested GNSS measurements (but may be able to report a location estimate or location measurements). In this case, the target device should include any of the "*fineTimeAssistanceMeasurementsNotPossible*", "*adrMeasurementsNotPossible*", or "*multiFrequencyMeasurementsNotPossible*" fields, as applicable.

6.5.2.13 Common GNSS Information Elements

– *GNSS-ID*

The IE *GNSS-ID* is used to indicate a specific GNSS.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-id               ENUMERATED{ gps, sbas, qzss, galileo, glonass, ..., bds },
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *GNSS-ID-Bitmap*

The IE *GNSS-ID-Bitmap* is used to indicate several GNSSs using a bit map.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-ID-Bitmap ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-ids              BIT STRING {    gps          (0),
                                          sbas         (1),
                                          qzss         (2),
                                          galileo      (3),
                                          glonass      (4),
                                          bds          (5) } (SIZE (1..16)),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-ID-Bitmap field descriptions
gnss-ids This field specifies the GNSS(s). This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular GNSS is addressed; a zero-value means not addressed.

– *GNSS-SignalID*

The IE *GNSS-SignalID* is used to indicate a specific GNSS signal type. The interpretation of *GNSS-SignalID* depends on the *GNSS-ID*.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-SignalID   ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SignalID      INTEGER (0 .. 7),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-SignalID field descriptions
gnss-SignalID This field specifies a particular GNSS signal. The interpretation of *gnss-SignalID* depends on the *GNSS-ID* and is as shown in the table System to Value & Explanation relation below.

System to Value & Explanation relation

System	Value	Explanation
GPS	0	GPS L1 C/A
	1	GPS L1C
	2	GPS L2C
	3	GPS L5
	4-7	Reserved
SBAS	0	L1
	1-7	Reserved
QZSS	0	QZS-L1
	1	QZS-L1C
	2	QZS-L2C
	3	QZS-L5
	4-7	Reserved
GLONASS	0	GLONASS G1
	1	GLONASS G2
	2	GLONASS G3
	3-7	Reserved
Galileo	0	Galileo E1
	1	Galileo E5A
	2	Galileo E5B
	3	Galileo E6
	4	Galileo E5A + E5B
	5-7	Reserved
BDS	0	B1I
	1-7	Reserved

– *GNSS-SignalIDs*

The IE *GNSSSignal-IDs* is used to indicate several GNSS signals using a bit map. The interpretation of *GNSSSignal-IDs* depends on the *GNSS-ID*.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-SignalIDs  ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SignalIDs      BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

GNSS-SignalIDs field descriptions
gnss-SignalIDs This field specifies one or several GNSS signals using a bit map. A one-value at the bit position means the particular signal is addressed; a zero-value at the particular bit position means the signal is not addressed. The interpretation of the bit map in *gnssSignalIDs* depends on the *GNSS-ID* and is shown in the table below. Unfilled table entries indicate no assignment and shall be set to zero.

interpretation of the bit map in *gnssSignalIDs*

GNSS	Bit 1 (MSB)	Bit 2	Bit 3	Bit 4	Bit 5	Bit 6	Bit 7	Bit 8 (LSB)
GPS	L1 C/A	L1C	L2C	L5				
SBAS	L1							
QZSS	QZS-L1	QZS-L1C	QZS-L2C	QZS-L5				
GLONASS	G1	G2	G3					
Galileo	E1	E5a	E5b	E6	E5a+E5b			
BDS	B1I							

–   *SBAS-ID*

The IE *SBAS-ID* is used to indicate a specific SBAS.

```
-- ASN1START

SBAS-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    sbas-id              ENUMERATED { waas, egnos, msas, gagan, ...},
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

–   *SBAS-IDs*

The IE *SBAS-IDs* is used to indicate several SBASs using a bit map.

```
-- ASN1START

SBAS-IDs ::= SEQUENCE {
    sbas-IDs        BIT STRING {    waas        (0),
                                    egnos       (1),
                                    msas        (2),
                                    gagan       (3)  } (SIZE (1..8)),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***SBAS-IDs* field descriptions**
sbas-IDs This field specifies one or several SBAS(s) using a bit map. A one-value at the bit position means the particular SBAS is addressed; a zero-value at the particular bit position means the SBAS is not addressed.

–   *SV-ID*

The IE *SV-ID* is used to indicate a specific GNSS satellite. The interpretation of *SV-ID* depends on the *GNSS-ID*.

```
-- ASN1START

SV-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    satellite-id        INTEGER(0..63),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***SV-ID* field descriptions**
satellite-id This field specifies a particular satellite within a specific GNSS. The interpretation of *satellite-id* depends on the *GNSS-ID* see the table below.

interpretation of *satellite-id*

System	Value of *satellite-id*	Interpretation of *satellite-id*
GPS	"0" – "62" "63"	Satellite PRN Signal No. 1 to 63 Reserved
SBAS	"0" – "38" "39" – "63"	Satellite PRN Signal No. 120 to 158 Reserved
QZSS	"0" – "4" "5 – "63"	Satellite PRN Signal No. 193 to 197 Reserved
GLONASS	"0" – "23" "24 – "63"	Slot Number 1 to 24 Reserved
Galileo	"0" – "35" "36" – "63"	Code No. 1 to 36 Reserved
BDS	"0" – "36" "37" – "63"	Satellite ranging code number signal No.1 to 37 [23] Reserved

6.5.3   Enhanced Cell ID Positioning

6.5.3.1   E-CID Location Information

–   *ECID-ProvideLocationInformation*

The IE *ECID-ProvideLocationInformation* is used by the target device to provide E-CID location measurements to the location server. It may also be used to provide ECID positioning specific error reason.

```
-- ASN1START

ECID-ProvideLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    ecid-SignalMeasurementInformation   ECID-SignalMeasurementInformation      OPTIONAL,
    ecid-Error                          ECID-Error                             OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.3.2   E-CID Location Information Elements

–   *ECID-SignalMeasurementInformation*

The IE *ECID-SignalMeasurementInformation* is used by the target device to provide various UE-measurements to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

ECID-SignalMeasurementInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    primaryCellMeasuredResults  MeasuredResultsElement  OPTIONAL,
    measuredResultsList         MeasuredResultsList,
    ...
}

MeasuredResultsList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..32)) OF MeasuredResultsElement

MeasuredResultsElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    physCellId      INTEGER (0..503),
    cellGlobalId    CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA              OPTIONAL,
    arfcnEUTRA      ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,
    systemFrameNumber
                    BIT STRING (SIZE (10))                 OPTIONAL,
    rsrp-Result     INTEGER (0..97)                        OPTIONAL,
    rsrq-Result     INTEGER (0..34)                        OPTIONAL,
    ue-RxTxTimeDiff INTEGER (0..4095)                      OPTIONAL,
    ...,
    [[ arfcnEUTRA-v9a0        ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9a0        OPTIONAL         -- Cond EARFCN-max
    ]]
}
```

```
-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
EARFCN-max	The field is mandatory present if the corresponding *arfcnEUTRA* (i.e. without suffix) is set to *maxEARFCN*. Otherwise the field is not present.

***ECID-SignalMeasurementInformation* field descriptions**
primaryCellMeasuredResults
This field contains measurements for the primary cell, when the target device reports measurements for both primary cell and neighbour cells. This field shall be omitted when the target device reports measurements for the primary cell only, in which case the measurements the primary cell is reported in the *measuredResultsList*.
measuredResultsList
This list contains the E-CID measurements for up to 32 cells.
physCellId
This field specifies the physical cell identity of the measured cell.
cellGlobalId
This field specifies cell global ID of the measured cell. The target device shall provide this field if it was able to determine the ECGI of the measured cell at the time of measurement.
arfcnEUTRA
This field specifies the ARFCN of the measured E-UTRA carrier frequency, as defined in [12]. In case the target device includes *arfcnEUTRA-v9a0*, the target device shall set the corresponding *arfcnEUTRA* (i.e. without suffix) to *maxEARFCN*.
systemFrameNumber
This field specifies the system frame number of the measured cell during which the measurements have been performed. The target device shall include this field if it was able to determine the SFN of the cell at the time of measurement.
rsrp-Result
This field specifies the reference signal received power (RSRP) measurement, as defined in [12],[17].
rsrq-Result
This field specifies the reference signal received quality (RSRQ) measurement, as defined in [12],[17].
ue-RxTxTimeDiff
This field specifies the UE Rx–Tx time difference measurement, as defined in [17]. It is provided only for measurements on the UE"s primary cell. Measurement report mapping is according to 3GPP TS 36.133 [18].

6.5.3.3 E-CID Location Information Request

– *ECID-RequestLocationInformation*

The IE *ECID-RequestLocationInformation* is used by the location server to request E-CID location measurements from a target device.

```
-- ASN1START

ECID-RequestLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    requestedMeasurements        BIT STRING {    rsrpReq     (0),
                                                 rsrqReq     (1),
                                                 ueRxTxReq   (2) } (SIZE(1..8)),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***ECID-RequestLocationInformation* field descriptions**
requestedMeasurements
This field specifies the E-CID measurements requested. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular measurement is requested; a zero-value means not requested.

6.5.3.4 E-CID Capability Information

– *ECID-ProvideCapabilities*

The IE *ECID-ProvideCapabilities* is used by the target device to indicate its capability to support E-CID and to provide its E-CID location capabilities to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

ECID-ProvideCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    ecid-MeasSupported  BIT STRING {    rsrpSup    (0),
                                        rsrqSup    (1),
                                        ueRxTxSup  (2) } (SIZE(1..8)),
    ...,
    [[  ueRxTxSupTDD-r13        ENUMERATED { true }              OPTIONAL
    ]]
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

ECID-Provide-Capabilities field descriptions
ecid-MeasSupported
This field specifies the E-CID measurements supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular measurement is supported; a zero-value means not supported. A zero-value in all bit positions in the bit string means only the basic Cell ID positioning method is supported by the target device.
If the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement is supported by the target device (i.e., *ueRxTxSup* field is set to one), it means that the UE supports the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement reporting via both LPP signaling and RRC signalling.
If a target device doesn"t support LPP, the E-SMLC may assume the target device can not report the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement results via RRC signalling.
ueRxTxSupTDD
This field, if present, indicates that any UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement reporting for TDD from the target device includes the $N_{TAoffset}$ according to [16][17] and uses the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement report mapping for TDD as specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [18]. This field may only be included if the *ueRxTxSup* field in *ecid-MeasSupported* is set to value one.

6.5.3.5 E-CID Capability Information Request

– *ECID-RequestCapabilities*

The IE *ECID-RequestCapabilities* is used by the location server to request E-CID positioning capabilities from a target device.

```
-- ASN1START

ECID-RequestCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.3.6 E-CID Error Elements

– *ECID-Error*

The IE *ECID-Error* is used by the location server or target device to provide E-CID error reasons to the target device or location server, respectively.

```
-- ASN1START

ECID-Error ::= CHOICE {
    locationServerErrorCauses        ECID-LocationServerErrorCauses,
    targetDeviceErrorCauses          ECID-TargetDeviceErrorCauses,
```

```
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

– *ECID-LocationServerErrorCauses*

The IE *ECID-LocationServerErrorCauses* is used by the location server to provide E-CID error reasons to the target device.

```
-- ASN1START

ECID-LocationServerErrorCauses ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause          ENUMERATED {   undefined,
                                  ...
                              },
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *ECID-TargetDeviceErrorCauses*

The IE *ECID-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* is used by the target device to provide E-CID error reasons to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

ECID-TargetDeviceErrorCauses ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause          ENUMERATED {   undefined,
                                  requestedMeasurementNotAvailable,
                                  notAllrequestedMeasurementsPossible,
                                  ...
                              },
    rsrpMeasurementNotPossible                 NULL        OPTIONAL,
    rsrqMeasurementNotPossible                 NULL        OPTIONAL,
    ueRxTxMeasurementNotPossible               NULL        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***ECID-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* field descriptions**
cause
This field provides a ECID specific error cause. If the cause value is "*notAllRequestedMeasurementsPossible*", the target device was not able to provide all requested ECID measurements (but may be able to provide some measurements). In this case, the target device should include any of the "*rsrpMeasurementNotPossible*", "*rsrqMeasurementNotPossible*", or "*ueRxTxMeasurementNotPossible*" fields, as applicable.

6.5.4 Terrestrial Beacon System Positioning

6.5.4.1 TBS Location Information

– *TBS-ProvideLocationInformation*

The IE *TBS-ProvideLocationInformation* is used by the target device to provide TBS location measurements to the location server. It may also be used to provide TBS positioning specific error reason.

```
-- ASN1START

TBS-ProvideLocationInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    tbs-MeasurementInformation-r13             TBS-MeasurementInformation-r13          OPTIONAL,
    tbs-Error-r13                              TBS-Error-r13                           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.4.2   TBS Location Information Elements

–   *TBS-MeasurementInformation*

The IE *TBS-MeasurementInformation* is used by the target device to provide TBS location measurements to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

TBS-MeasurementInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementReferenceTime-r13    UTCTime                     OPTIONAL,
    mbs-SgnMeasList-r13             MBS-BeaconMeasList-r13      OPTIONAL,   -- Cond MBS
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
MBS	The field is mandatory present if the *TBS-MeasurementInformation* is provided for an MBS system; otherwise it is not present.

TBS-MeasurementInformation field descriptions
measurementReferenceTime
This field provides the UTC time when the TBS measurements are performed and should take the form of *YYMMDDhhmmssZ*.
mbs-SgnMeasList
This field provides the MBS measurements for up to 64 MBS beacons.

–   *MBS-BeaconMeasList*

The IE *MBS-BeaconMeasList* is used by the target device to provide MBS location measurements to the location server, as defined in the MBS ICD [24].

```
-- ASN1START

MBS-BeaconMeasList-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF MBS-BeaconMeasElement-r13

MBS-BeaconMeasElement-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    transmitterID-r13               INTEGER (0..32767),
    codePhase-r13                   INTEGER (0..2097151),
    codePhaseRMSError-r13           INTEGER (0..63),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

MBS-BeaconMeasList field descriptions
transmitterID
This field contains the MBS transmitter identifier.
codePhase
This field contains the value of the code-phase measurement made by the target device for the particular beacon signal at the time of measurement in the units of ms. MBS specific code phase measurements (e.g. chips) are converted into unit of ms by dividing the measurements by the nominal values of the measured signal chipping rate. Scale factor 2^{-21} milli-seconds, in the range from 0 to $(1-2^{-21})$ milli-seconds.
codePhaseRMSError
This field contains the pseudorange RMS error value. This parameter is specified according to a floating-point representation shown in the table below.

floating-point representation

Index	Mantissa	Exponent	Floating-Point value, x_i	Pseudorange value, P [m]
0	000	000	0.5	P < 0.5
1	001	000	0.5625	0.5 <= P < 0.5625
i	x	y	$0.5 * (1 + x/8) * 2^y$	x_{i-1} <= P < x_i
62	110	111	112	104 <= P < 112
63	111	111	--	112 <= P

6.5.4.3 TBS Location Information Request

– *TBS-RequestLocationInformation*

The IE *TBS-RequestLocationInformation* is used by the location server to request location information for TBS-based methods from the target device.

```
-- ASN1START

TBS-RequestLocationInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbsSgnMeasListReq-r13            BOOLEAN,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

TBS-RequestLocationInformation field descriptions
mbsSgnMeasListReq
This field indicates whether the target device is requested to report MBS measurements in *TBS-MeasurementInformation* IE or not. TRUE means requested.

6.5.4.4 TBS Capability Information

– *TBS-ProvideCapabilities*

The IE *TBS-ProvideCapabilities* is used by the target device to indicate its capability to support TBS and to provide its TBS location capabilities to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

TBS-ProvideCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    tbs-Modes-r13            BIT STRING {    standalone  (0),
                                            ue-assisted (1) } (SIZE (1..8)),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

TBS-ProvideCapabilities field descriptions
tbs-Modes
This field specifies the TBS mode(s) supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular TBS mode is supported; a zero-value means not supported.

6.5.4.5 TBS Capability Information Request

– *TBS-RequestCapabilities*

The IE *TBS-RequestCapabilities* is used by the location server to request TBS positioning capabilities from a target device.

```
-- ASN1START

TBS-RequestCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.4.6 TBS Error Elements

– *TBS-Error*

The IE *TBS-Error* is used by the location server or target device to provide TBS error reasons to the target device or location server, respectively.

```
-- ASN1START

TBS-Error-r13 ::= CHOICE {
    locationServerErrorCauses-r13      TBS-LocationServerErrorCauses-r13,
    targetDeviceErrorCauses-r13        TBS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses-r13,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *TBS-LocationServerErrorCauses*

The IE *TBS-LocationServerErrorCauses* is used by the location server to provide error reasons for TBS positioning to the target device.

```
-- ASN1START

TBS-LocationServerErrorCauses-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause-r13        ENUMERATED {    undefined,
                                     ...
                                },
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *TBS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses*

The IE *TBS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* is used by the target device to provide error reasons for TBS positioning to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

TBS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause-r13        ENUMERATED {    undefined,
                                     thereWereNotEnoughMBSBeaconsReceived,
                                     ...
                                },
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

TBS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses field descriptions
cause
This field provides a TBS specific error cause.

6.5.5　Sensor based Positioning

6.5.5.1　Sensor Location Information

–　*Sensor-ProvideLocationInformation*

The IE *Sensor-ProvideLocationInformation* is used by the target device to provide location information for sensor-based methods to the location server. It may also be used to provide sensor specific error reason.

```
-- ASN1START

Sensor-ProvideLocationInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    sensor-MeasurementInformation-r13    Sensor-MeasurementInformation-r13    OPTIONAL,
    sensor-Error-r13                     Sensor-Error-r13                     OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.5.2　Sensor Location Information Elements

–　*Sensor-MeasurementInformation*

The IE *Sensor-MeasurementInformation* is used by the target device to provide UE sensor measurements to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

Sensor-MeasurementInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementReferenceTime-r13         UTCTime                      OPTIONAL,
    uncompensatedBarometricPressure-r13  INTEGER (30000..115000)      OPTIONAL,  -- Cond
Barometer
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

Conditional presence	Explanation
Barometer	The field is mandatory present if the *Sensor-MeasurementInformation* is provided for barometric pressure; otherwise it is not present.

Sensor-MeasurementInformation field descriptions
measurementReferenceTime   This field provides the UTC time when the sensor measurements are performed and should take the form of *YYMMDDhhmmssZ.*
uncompensatedBarometricPressure   This field provides the uncompensated barometric pressure as measured by the UE sensor, in units of Pa.

6.5.5.3　Sensor Location Information Request

–　*Sensor-RequestLocationInformation*

The IE *Sensor-RequestLocationInformation* is used by the location server to request location information for sensor-based methods from a target device.

```
-- ASN1START

Sensor-RequestLocationInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    uncompensatedBarometricPressureReq-r13    BOOLEAN,
    ...
}
```

```
-- ASN1STOP
```

***Sensor-RequestLocationInformation* field descriptions**
uncompensatedBarometricPressureReq
This field indicates whether the target device is requested to report Barometric pressure measurements in *Sensor-MeasurementInformation* IE or not. TRUE means requested.

6.5.5.4   Sensor Capability Information

–   *Sensor-ProvideCapabilities*

The IE *Sensor-ProvideCapabilities* is used by the target device to provide capabilities for sensor-based methods from to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

Sensor-ProvideCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    sensor-Modes-r13            BIT STRING {    standalone  (0),
                                                ue-assisted (1)  } (SIZE (1..8)),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***Sensor-ProvideCapabilities* field descriptions**
sensor-Modes
This field specifies the sensor mode(s) supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular sensor mode is supported; a zero-value means not supported.

6.5.5.5   Sensor Capability Information Request

–   *Sensor-RequestCapabilities*

The IE *Sensor-RequestCapabilities* is used by the location server to request capabilities for sensor-based methods from the target device.

```
-- ASN1START

Sensor-RequestCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.5.6   Sensor Error Elements

–   *Sensor-Error*

The IE *Sensor-Error* is used by the location server or target device to provide Sensor Error Reasons to the target device or location server, respectively.

```
-- ASN1START

Sensor-Error-r13 ::= CHOICE {
    locationServerErrorCauses-r13       Sensor-LocationServerErrorCauses-r13,
    targetDeviceErrorCauses-r13         Sensor-TargetDeviceErrorCauses-r13,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *Sensor-LocationServerErrorCauses*

The IE *Sensor-LocationServerErrorCauses* is used by the location server to provide error reasons for Sensor positioning to the target device.

```
-- ASN1START

Sensor-LocationServerErrorCauses-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause-r13                       ENUMERATED  {   undefined,
                                                    ...
                                                },
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *Sensor-TargetDeviceErrorCauses*

The IE *Sensor-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* is used by the target device to provide error reasons for Sensor positioning to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

Sensor-TargetDeviceErrorCauses-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause-r13           ENUMERATED      {   undefined,
                                            ...
                                        },
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.6   WLAN-based Positioning

This section defines support for positioning using measurements related to WLAN access points.

6.5.6.1   WLAN Location Information

– *WLAN-ProvideLocationInformation*

The IE *WLAN-ProvideLocationInformation* is used by the target device to provide measurements for one or more WLANs to the location server. It may also be used to provide WLAN positioning specific error reason.

```
-- ASN1START

WLAN-ProvideLocationInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    wlan-MeasurementInformation-r13     WLAN-MeasurementInformation-r13     OPTIONAL,
    wlan-Error-r13                      WLAN-Error-r13                      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.6.2   WLAN Location Information Elements

– *WLAN-MeasurementInformation*

```
-- ASN1START

WLAN-MeasurementInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementReferenceTime-r13        UTCTime                     OPTIONAL,
    wlan-MeasurementList-r13            WLAN-MeasurementList-r13    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
WLAN-MeasurementList-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxWLAN-AP-r13)) OF WLAN-MeasurementElement-r13

WLAN-MeasurementElement-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    wlan-AP-Identifier-r13      WLAN-AP-Identifier-r13,
    rssi-r13                    INTEGER (-127..128)              OPTIONAL,
    rtt-r13                     WLAN-RTT-r13                     OPTIONAL,
    apChannelFrequency-r13      INTEGER (0..256)                 OPTIONAL,
    servingFlag-r13             BOOLEAN                          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

WLAN-AP-Identifier-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    bssid-r13                   OCTET STRING (SIZE (6)),
    ssid-r13                    OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..32))      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

WLAN-RTT-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rttValue-r13    INTEGER (0..16777215),
    rttUnits-r13    ENUMERATED {   microseconds,
                                   hundredsofnanoseconds,
                                   tensofnanoseconds,
                                   nanoseconds,
                                   tenthsofnanoseconds,
                                   ... },
    rttAccuracy-r13  INTEGER (0..255)                            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

maxWLAN-AP-r13          INTEGER ::= 64

-- ASN1STOP
```

WLAN-MeasurementInformation field descriptions
measurementReferenceTime   This field provides the UTC time when the WLAN measurements are performed and should take the form of *YYMMDDhhmmssZ*.
wlan-MeasurementList   This field provides the WLAN measurements for up to 64 WLAN APs.
wlan-AP-Identifier   This field provides the BSSID and optionally the SSID of the wireless network served by the WLAN AP [26].
rssi   This field provides the AP signal strength (RSSI) of a beacon frame, probe response frame or measurement pilot frame measured at the target in dBm as defined in Table 6-7 of [26].
rtt   This field provides the measured round trip time between the target device and WLAN AP and optionally the accuracy expressed as the standard deviation of the delay. Units for each of these are 1000ns, 100ns, 10ns, 1ns, and 0.1ns.
apChannelFrequency   This field provides the AP channel number identification of the reported WLAN AP.
servingFlag   This parameter indicates whether a set of WLAN AP measurements were obtained for a serving WLAN AP (TRUE) or a non-serving WLAN AP (FALSE). A target device with multiple radio support may indicate more than one type of serving access for the same time instant.
rttValue   This field specifies the Round Trip Time (RTT) measurement between the target device and WLAN AP in units given by the field *rttUnits*.
rttUnits   This field specifies the Units for the fields *rttValue* and *rttAccuracy*. The available Units are 1000ns, 100ns, 10ns, 1ns, and 0.1ns.
rttAccuracy   This field provides the estimated accuracy of the provided *rttValue* expressed as the standard deviation in units given by the field *rttUnits*.

6.5.6.3 WLAN Location Information Request

– *WLAN-RequestLocationInformation*

The IE *WLAN-RequestLocationInformation* is used by the location server to request WLAN measurements from a target device.

```
-- ASN1START

WLAN-RequestLocationInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    requestedMeasurements-r13   BIT STRING {
                                            rssi        (0),
                                            rtt         (1)} (SIZE(1..8)),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

WLAN-RequestLocationInformation field descriptions
requestedMeasurements

This field specifies the WLAN measurements requested. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular measurement is requested; a zero-value means not requested. The following measurement requests can be included.
 	
     rssi: AP signal strength at the target
     rtt: Round Trip Time between target and AP

6.5.6.4 WLAN Capability Information

– *WLAN-ProvideCapabilities*

The IE *WLAN-ProvideCapabilites* is used by the target device to provide its capabilities for WLAN positioning to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

WLAN-ProvideCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    wlan-Modes-r13            BIT STRING {   standalone     (0),
                                             ue-assisted    (1)}   (SIZE (1..8)),
    wlan-MeasSupported-r13  BIT STRING {
                                             rssi-r13        (0),
                                             rtt-r13         (1)}   (SIZE(1..8)),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

WLAN-ProvideCapabilities field descriptions
wlan-Modes
This field specifies the WLAN mode(s) supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one value at the bit position means the WLAN mode is supported; a zero value means not supported.
wlan-MeasSupported

This field specifies the measurements supported by the target device when accessing a WLAN. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular measurement is supported; a zero-value means not supported. A zero-value in all bit positions in the bit string means only the basic WLAN positioning method is supported by the target device which is reporting of the WLAN identity. The following bits are assigned for the indicated measurements.
 	
     rssi: AP signal strength at the target
     rtt: Round Trip Time between target and AP

6.5.6.5   WLAN Capability Information Request

– *WLAN-RequestCapabilities*

The IE *WLAN-RequestCapabilities* is used by the location server to request WLAN positioning capabilities information from a target device.

```
-- ASN1START

WLAN-RequestCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.6.6   WLAN Error Elements

– *WLAN-Error*

The IE *WLAN-Error* is used by the location server or target device to provide error reasons for WLAN positioning to the target device or location server, respectively.

```
-- ASN1START

WLAN-Error-r13 ::= CHOICE {
    locationServerErrorCauses-r13        WLAN-LocationServerErrorCauses-r13,
    targetDeviceErrorCauses-r13          WLAN-TargetDeviceErrorCauses-r13,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *WLAN-LocationServerErrorCauses*

The IE *WLAN-LocationServerErrorCauses* is used by the location server to provide error reasons for WLAN positioning to the target device.

```
-- ASN1START

WLAN-LocationServerErrorCauses-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause-r13                                 ENUMERATED  {undefined, ...},
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

– *WLAN-TargetDeviceErrorCauses*

The IE *WLAN-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* is used by the target device to provide error reasons for WLAN positioning to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

WLAN-TargetDeviceErrorCauses-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause-r13                                 ENUMERATED {undefined,
                                                  requestedMeasurementsNotAvailable,
                                                  notAllrequestedMeasurementsPossible,
                                                  ...
                                                  },
    wlan-AP-RSSI-MeasurementNotPossible-r13           NULL        OPTIONAL,
    wlan-AP-RTT-MeasurementNotPossible-r13            NULL        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

***WLAN-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* field descriptions**
cause   This field provides a WLAN specific error cause. If the cause value is "*notAllRequestedMeasurementsPossible*", the target device was not able to provide all requested WLAN measurements (but may be able to provide some measurements). In this case, the target device should include any of the "*wlan-AP-RSSI-MeasurementNotPossible*", "*wlan-AP-RTT-MeasurementNotPossible*" fields, as applicable.

6.5.7 Bluetooth-based Positioning

6.5.7.1 Bluetooth Location Information

– *BT-ProvideLocationInformation*

The IE *BT-ProvideLocationInformation* is used by the target device to provide measurements for one or more Bluetooth beacons to the location server. It may also be used to provide Bluetooth positioning specific error reason.

```
-- ASN1START

BT-ProvideLocationInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    bt-MeasurementInformation-r13      BT-MeasurementInformation-r13   OPTIONAL,
    bt-Error-r13                       BT-Error-r13                    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.7.2 BT Location Information Elements

– *BT-MeasurementInformation*

```
-- ASN1START

BT-MeasurementInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementReferenceTime-r13       UTCTime                    OPTIONAL,
    bt-MeasurementList-r13             BT-MeasurementList-r13     OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BT-MeasurementList-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxBT-Beacon-r13)) OF BT-MeasurementElement-r13


BT-MeasurementElement-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    btAddr-r13                    BIT STRING (SIZE (48)),
    rssi-r13                      INTEGER (-128..127)           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

maxBT-Beacon-r13               INTEGER ::= 32

-- ASN1STOP
```

***BT-MeasurementInformation* field descriptions**
measurementReferenceTime   This field provides the UTC time when the BT measurements are performed and should take the form of *YYMMDDhhmmssZ*.
bt-MeasurementList   This field provides the BT measurements for up to 32 BT beacons.
btAddr   This field specifies the Bluetooth public address of the BT beacon [25].
rssi   This field provides the beacon received signal strength indicator (RSSI) in dBm.

6.5.7.3 Bluetooth Location Information Request

– *BT-RequestLocationInformation*

The IE *BT-RequestLocationInformation* is used by the location server to request Bluetooth measurements from a target device.

```
-- ASN1START

BT-RequestLocationInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    requestedMeasurements-r13    BIT STRING {
                                            rssi        (0)} (SIZE(1..8)),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

BT-RequestLocationInformation field descriptions
requestedMeasurements This field specifies the BT measurements requested. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular measurement is requested; a zero-value means not requested. The following measurement requests can be included.   rssi: BT beacon signal strength at the target

6.5.7.4 Bluetooth Capability Information

– *BT-ProvideCapabilities*

The IE *BT-ProvideCapabilites* is used by the target device to provide its capabilities for Bluetooth positioning to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

BT-ProvideCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    bt-Modes-r13              BIT STRING {    standalone      (0),
                                             ue-assisted     (1)}   (SIZE (1..8)),
    bt-MeasSupported-r13     BIT STRING {    rssi-r13        (0)}   (SIZE (1..8)),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

BT-ProvideCapabilities field descriptions
bt-Modes This field specifies the Bluetooth mode(s) supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one value at the bit position means the Bluetooth mode is supported; a zero value means not supported.
bt-MeasSupported This field specifies the BT measurements supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular measurement is supported; a zero-value means not supported. A zero-value in all bit positions in the bit string means only the basic BT positioning method is supported by the target device which is reporting of the BT beacon identity. The following bits are assigned for the indicated measurements.   rssi: BT beacon signal strength at the target device

6.5.7.5 Bluetooth Capability Information Request

– *BT-RequestCapabilities*

The IE *BT-RequestCapabilities* is used by the location server to request Bluetooth positioning capabilities from a target device.

```
-- ASN1START

BT-RequestCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

6.5.7.6   BT Error Elements

–   *BT-Error*

The IE *BT-Error* is used by the location server or target device to provide error reasons for Bluetooth positioning to the target device or location server, respectively.

```
-- ASN1START

BT-Error-r13 ::= CHOICE {
    locationServerErrorCauses-r13       BT-LocationServerErrorCauses-r13,
    targetDeviceErrorCauses-r13         BT-TargetDeviceErrorCauses-r13,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

–   *BT-LocationServerErrorCauses*

The IE *BT-LocationServerErrorCauses* is used by the location server to provide error reasons for Bluetooth positioning to the target device.

```
-- ASN1START

BT-LocationServerErrorCauses-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause-r13                           ENUMERATED  {undefined, ...},
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

–   *BT-TargetDeviceErrorCauses*

The IE *BT-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* is used by the target device to provide error reasons for Bluetooth positioning to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

BT-TargetDeviceErrorCauses-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause-r13                           ENUMERATED {undefined,
                                                    requestedMeasurementsNotAvailable,
                                                    notAllrequestedMeasurementsPossible,
                                                    ...
                                                    },
    bt-Beacon-rssiMeasurementNotPossible-r13    NULL      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

BT-TargetDeviceErrorCauses field descriptions
cause
This field provides a Bluetooth specific error cause. If the cause value is "*notAllRequestedMeasurementsPossible*", the target device was not able to provide all requested Bluetooth measurements (but may be able to provide some measurements). In this case, the target device should include "*bt-Beacon-rssiMeasurementNotPossible*" field.

–   *End of LPP-PDU-Definitions*

```
-- ASN1START

END

-- ASN1STOP
```

Annex A (informative): Change History

Change history							
Date	TSG #	TSG Doc.	CR	Rev	Subject/Comment	Old	New
2009-10	RAN2 #67bis	R2-096252			RAN2 agreed TS 36.355 v0.1.0	-	0.1.0
2009-11	RAN2 #68	R2-097492			RAN2 agreed TS 36.355 v2.0.0	0.1.0	2.0.0
2009-12	RP-46	RP-091208			RAN #46 approval of TS 36.355	2.0.0	9.0.0
2010-03	RP-47	RP-100304	0001	-	Clarification on Position location	9.0.0	9.1.0
	RP-47	RP-100304	0002	-	Clarification on UE Rx-Tx time difference supporting capability	9.0.0	9.1.0
	RP-47	RP-100304	0003	2	Completion of LPP common material	9.0.0	9.1.0
	RP-47	RP-100304	0004	5	Completion of OTDOA in LPP	9.0.0	9.1.0
	RP-47	RP-100304	0006	-	Provision of Frame Drift Information in Network Time	9.0.0	9.1.0
	RP-47	RP-100304	0007	-	Clarification of measurement reference point	9.0.0	9.1.0
	RP-47	RP-100304	0010	-	GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport	9.0.0	9.1.0
	RP-47	RP-100304	0011	-	BSAlign Indication in GNSS Reference Time	9.0.0	9.1.0
	RP-47	RP-100304	0012	1	Changes to reflect LPP ASN.1 review	9.0.0	9.1.0
	RP-47	RP-100304	0013	1	Introduction of LPP reliability sublayer	9.0.0	9.1.0
	RP-47	RP-100304	0015	-	LPP error procedures and conditions	9.0.0	9.1.0
	RP-47	RP-100304	0016	-	Triggered Location Information Transfer due to Cell Change	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RP-48	RP-100558	0018	2	Addition of need codes to optional LPP information elements	9.1.0	9.2.0
	RP-48	RP-100558	0019	1	Miscellaneous corrections to LPP stage 3	9.1.0	9.2.0
	RP-48	RP-100558	0020	1	Small corrections to LPP specification	9.1.0	9.2.0
	RP-48	RP-100558	0021	-	Clarifications of OTDOA parameters	9.1.0	9.2.0
	RP-48	RP-100558	0022	1	Signalling support for PRS muting in OTDOA	9.1.0	9.2.0
	-	-	-	-	Two times capital R replaced by lower case r in "MeasuredResultsElement" (undoing not intended change)	9.2.0	9.2.1
2010-09	RP-49	RP-100852	0024	-	Addition of an EPDU to an LPP Error and LPP Abort	9.2.1	9.3.0
	RP-49	RP-100852	0026	-	Division of LPP into Separate ASN.1 Modules with a Global Identifier	9.2.1	9.3.0
	RP-49	RP-100852	0028	-	Proposed Corrections to LPP Reliable Transport	9.2.1	9.3.0
	RP-49	RP-100852	0029	-	Proposed Corrections to the PeriodicalReportingCriteria in LPP	9.2.1	9.3.0
	RP-49	RP-100852	0030	1	Various corrections and clarifications to LPP	9.2.1	9.3.0
	RP-49	RP-100852	0031	-	Support of functional components for LPP reliable transport	9.2.1	9.3.0
	RP-49	RP-100852	0032	1	Introduction of EPDU ID requested by OMA LOC	9.2.1	9.3.0
	RP-49	RP-100852	0035	1	Several corrections in LPP	9.2.1	9.3.0
	RP-49	RP-100852	0036	-	Clarification to Assistance Data Transfer Procedure	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RP-50	RP-101207	0037	-	Correction of reliable transport terminology in description of LPP-Message	9.3.0	9.4.0
	RP-50	RP-101207	0038	-	One cell with known SFN in OTDOA assistance data	9.3.0	9.4.0
	RP-50	RP-101207	0039	1	UE frequency capability for LPP	9.3.0	9.4.0
	RP-50	RP-101207	0041	-	Correction to LPP reliable transport	9.3.0	9.4.0
	RP-50	RP-101207	0042	-	Correction to LPP Error procedure	9.3.0	9.4.0
	RP-50	RP-101207	0043	-	Addition of missing reference to LPPe	9.3.0	9.4.0
	RP-50	RP-101207	0044	2	Correction to the ODTOA assistance data	9.3.0	9.4.0
	RP-50	RP-101226	0040	-	Update of 'serving cell' terminology in 36.355	9.3.0	10.0.0
2011-03	RP-51	RP-110269	0046	-	Editorial corrections to 36.355	10.0.0	10.1.0
	RP-51	RP-110269	0048	-	Removal of FFS for retransmission timer in LPP	10.0.0	10.1.0
	RP-51	RP-110269	0050	-	Correction to code phase encoding in GNSS acquisition assistance	10.0.0	10.1.0
	RP-51	RP-110269	0052	1	Clarification on SFN provided with OTDOA measurement	10.0.0	10.1.0
	RP-51	RP-110269	0053	1	Introduction of OTDOA inter-freq RSTD measurement indication procedure	10.0.0	10.1.0
	RP-51	RP-110269	0057	-	Small corrections in 36.355	10.0.0	10.1.0
	RP-51	RP-110269	0058	3	Further corrections to the OTDOA assistance data	10.0.0	10.1.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110830	0060	-	Clarifications to description of OTDOA positioning fields	10.1.0	10.2.0
2011-09	RP-53	RP-111279	0062	1	Various corrections to LPP	10.2.0	10.3.0
	RP-53	RP-111279	0064	-	Mandatory support of PRS for OTDOA measurements	10.2.0	10.3.0
2011-12	RP-54	RP-111709	0066	-	Clarification of packed encoding rules of LPP	10.3.0	10.4.0
	RP-54	RP-111709	0068	-	Clarification of first bit in BIT STRING definitions	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-06	RP-56	RP-120808	0071	-	Usage of additionalInformation IE	10.4.0	10.5.0

2012-09	RP-57	RP-121424	0074	2	Corrections to GNSS Acquisition Assistance Data	10.5.0	10.6.0
	RP-57	-	-	-	Upgrade to the Release 11 - no technical change	10.6.0	11.0.0
2012-12	RP-58	RP-121931	0077	-	Correcting the referencing of QoS parameters	11.0.0	11.1.0
	RP-58	RP-121931	0080	-	Correction to missing field description in GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance IE	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-03	RP-59	RP-130237	0083	1	Extending E-UTRA Frequency Band and EARFCN value range	11.1.0	11.2.0
	RP-59	RP-130230	0086	-	Correction to PRS Muting Configuration	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-06	RP-60	RP-130803	0088	-	Correction for ASN.1 errors from CR0083r1	11.2.0	11.3.0
	RP-60	RP-130803	0091	-	Correction to integer code phase field description in GNSS Acquisition Assistance	11.2.0	11.3.0
	RP-60	RP-130803	0093	-	Correction to serving cell terminology	11.2.0	11.3.0
	RP-60	RP-130803	0094	-	Encoding of LPP IEs	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-09	RP-61	RP-131314	0098	-	Correction on svReqList	11.3.0	11.4.0
2013-12	RP-62	RP-131984	0103	-	Correction to missing capability indication for inter-frequency RSTD measurements	11.4.0	11.5.0
	RP-62	RP-131984	0107	1	Correction to Galileo assistance data elements	11.4.0	11.5.0
	RP-62	RP-132000	0104	1	Stage 3 CR of TS 36.355 for introducing BDS in LTE	11.4.0	12.0.0
	RP-62	RP-131984	0108	-	Correction to Galileo assistance data elements	11.4.0	12.0.0
2014-03	RP-63	RP-140342	0112	1	Clarification to gnss-DayNumber	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-06	RP-64	RP-140871	0119	-	Signaling of OTDOA Neighbour Cell Information and Measurements	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-12	RP-66	RP-142114	0122	-	Correction to Galileo Assistance Data	12.2.0	12.3.0
	RP-66	RP-142114	0123	-	Addition of an Early Position Fix to LPP	12.2.0	12.3.0
	RP-66	RP-142120	0124	-	BDS update to version 2.0	12.2.0	12.3.0
2015-03	RP-67	RP-150369	0126	2	Correction of GLONASS system time	12.3.0	12.4.0
	RP-67	RP-150376	0125	1	LPP clean-up	12.3.0	12.4.0
2015-12	RP-70	RP-152055	0134	1	Correction to the definition of Need codes	12.4.0	12.5.0
2015-12	RP-70	RP-152068	0137	3	RAT-Independent positioning enhancements	12.5.0	13.0.0
2016-03	RP-71	RP-160463	0138	1	Correction to GLONASS IOD value range	13.0.0	13.1.0
	RP-71	RP-160470	0140	1	r13 Information Element correction	13.0.0	13.1.0
	RP-71	RP-160470	0141	-	WLAN AP Identifier correction	13.0.0	13.1.0
	RP-71	RP-160470	0142	1	LPP clean-up	13.0.0	13.1.0
2016-09	RP-73	RP-161750	0143	4	Correction of ECID positioning for TDD	13.1.0	13.2.0
2016-12	RP-74	RP-162317	0160	1	Clarification of WLAN RSSI value range	13.2.0	13.3.0

History

Document history		
V13.0.0	January 2016	Publication
V13.1.0	April 2016	Publication
V13.2.0	October 2016	Publication
V13.3.0	February 2017	Publication